

Forum:[Hack Forums](#)

Thread: [=== > \[FREE TUTORIAL \] How To Start Affiliate Marketing > Bing Ads<>No Investment](#)

sonex - October 23, 2014, 11:22 am

A coupon is sent to you automatically after signing up within 3 business days. No need to enter any details simply sign up!

For More Tutorials Click Below

More Tutorials ([Click to View](#))

Fiverr Arbitrage - [\[TUTORIAL \] Fiverr Arbitrage \[NOOB-PROOF METHOD \]](#)

Internet Marketing Mistakes - [4 Biggest Internet Marketing Mistakes \[MOTIVATIONAL \]](#)

100 Fiverr Gigs You Can Start Selling NOW! - [100 Fiverr Gigs You Can Start Selling NOW! \[NEWBIES \]](#)

Affiliate Marketing Through BuySellAds - [How To Do Affiliate Marketing Through BuySellAds \[Investment 30-50\\$\]](#)

Stay Away From These Money Making Techniques - [STOP WASTING TIME - Money Making Methods NOT To Use! <> IMPORTANT!](#)

CPA(Cost Per Action) - [How To Start CPA On YouTube <> Investment Required](#)

CPA/PPD Viral Scripts - [FREE Viral Scripts \[CPA/PPD \] \[INSTANT DOWNLOAD \]](#)

If you wish for some motivation this video was recorded 2 years ago.

[Video: http://youtu.be/KEBYe_Jixf8]

Let's Start ...

To all those interested in Affiliate Marketing, today I'm going to talk more about Affiliate Marketing.

Instead of linking you to Wikipedia and shit lemme explain it in less than a sentence. You basically get paid a commission for selling someone else's product. As simple as that. Now, the actual method of doing it might not be as simple as it seems, so let's start ...

Requirements.

ClickBank Account (<http://clickbank.com>)

Bing Ads Account (<http://advertise.bingads.microsoft.com>)

ClickBank Product

Keyword Tool (<https://adwords.google.com/KeywordPlanner>)

Creating Ad

Website (Optional)

Being Able To Replicate

ClickBank Account

Let's start by creating [ClickBank](#) account, to join ClickBank click the above link and simply start by pressing "Sign Up" located at top right corner. This is pretty basic process and is the same for everyone, after you're done adding your informations (real informations otherwise you wont get payed) you will be asked whether you want to be "Vendor" or "Affiliate", you should pick "Affiliate". After you're done you have to confirm your email and you're set to go, do not mind the survey after signing up unless you have free time to complete it, I never did.

Bing Ads Account

BingAds is Yahoo based program, what it basically does is offer advertising through both Yahoo and Bing search engines for much lower cost per click than Google AdWords and gives you much more options than Google as well as you wont notice any drop in traffic whatsoever. I created a chart a year ago as to why I prefer BingAds over Google AdWords.

I believe you should understand by now why I prefer BingAds over Google anytime. To register to Bing Ads click [HERE](#). They offer a free 25\$ coupon, to claim it you'll need to create a Blogspot and add it while signing up, your actual Blog can be blank, literally, all you have to do is provide them a website that's not in use (do not even try adding someone elses though, wont work). You should receive your free coupon within 24h. Once you do get it, you need to attach it to your account. To do so, you need to click on "Account and Billing" at the top of the home page, then when a list of accounts pop ups you need to select yours and simply scroll to the bottom of the page where it's going to say "Promotion Code". I made an image to help you out.

You may have to enter some sort of alternative billing option before it lets you run the free \$25. If you enter a credit or debit card/PayPal, it will not be charged until the \$25 has completely run out. If you determine you don't want to continue running your campaign once the \$25 is exhausted – maybe you want to wait for your Click Bank check to come in the mail first – then you will have to pause your campaign before you exceed the limit.

ClickBank Product

You don't want just any product, you want a good product. You want a profitable product. You want a product where you will be able to know what a buyer is searching when they want that product.

Scroll through Click Bank's "Marketplace" area. This is where all of the vendors products are located. Some of them are garbage and some of them are gold. Finding out the difference is all up to you. Fortunately Click Bank gives you a few ways to sort all of the different products. You can sort by gravity and popularity (not entirely sure what the difference is, the results seem to barely differ), you can sort by what the average sale amount is as well as the rebill amount.

I personally like products with re-billing. Think about it. You could spend a month advertising for the product and say you make 20 sales.

So the next month you make 27 sales because you tweaked your campaign a little and improved your Click Through Ratio (CTR).

On top of the 27 sales you made this month, you still collect money from the original 20.

The following month, you then make another 27 sales on top of collecting money from the first 47 people.

The tricky part about these kind of products though, is that they may not be profitable the first month, but then a year later you could be making a boatload because you still have 100s of recurring commissions. It's a great thing to see all of those commissions coming in at the same time

when you're only spending a small margin on the advertising.

The problem is still finding a high quality and profitable product.

When you see that a product has a lot of gravity or high popularity you can't always assume that it's profitable for you.

If the popularity and gravity are high that means that some people are making a lot of money off of it. On the other hand, it means you're probably going to have a lot of competition in that niche.

The perfect scenario is when you find a product that has recently become popular throughout the world and is on the incline. You can be one of the front - runners and make money with it before it becomes too competitive.

Since it would be pretty much impossible for me to show you this strategy without using a specific product, I'm going to walk you through the keyword process for a product called Satellite Direct. I've used it for past 3 years.

It's a software that allows users to watch television channels through their computer. Let's get started.

Keyword Tool

So let's start by getting the keywords, go to Keyword Planner by Google, link [HERE](#).

So how did I do it? I looked at the affiliate program for the product I'm promoting and it gave me 440 suggested keywords. A good start but not even close to where we want to be.

I copy and paste them all into the keyword tool to see what comes up. If it appears the suggested keywords get a ton of monthly searches. That's a good sign already that this could be a very profitable product.

If your affiliate program doesn't have any suggested keywords, just type a couple in that you know people would be typing in search engines if they wanted to buy your product. For this product I would have typed in keywords like "watch tv on my computer" and others related to that.

As I look around, I'm quickly noticing that some of the keywords I got from the affiliate program are pretty weak and the person typing them in wouldn't be a motivated buyer for my product. I go through and eliminate all of them. The fastest way to do this is to go through the words you entered in the keyword tool and check the box next to the good one. Once you have all the good ones selected, copy and paste them back into the keyword tool.

Now that you have all the useful keywords in the tool start browsing through the results and get a feel for what kind of terms are search frequently. See if you can get them sorted into a couple different groups based on their keywords.

One of the groups I notice right away that I can have sorted is key phrases using "streaming". So that's going to be my first target. In the box on the left it asks if there are any keywords you would like to include in all search results.

There's a lot of different ways you can alter keywords and get as many as you possibly can. The whole theory behind this technique is that if you get 100s of infrequently searched long tail keywords, you will be able to find ones that are a low cost and don't have many people bidding on them. If no one else is bidding on the term, you will show up first in the search results, which will result in a lot of cheap clicks and sales of your product.

Once you get up to 800 keywords, you're maxed out using this strategy and should proceed with creating an ad. You don't actually need those 800 I'm just teaching you how to get as many as

possible. You can start with as low as 5 but the whole impression/clicks ratio will be rather low.

Creating Ad And Website

This will be rather short (or not?), I'll quickly show you a chart of difference between having and a website and using direct linking(AdWorks doesnt let you do this though).

If you use website you're gonna need hosting and domain, if not all you need is Hoplink from your Clickbank product. AdCenter offers you to mask your URL into anything you want.

Once you decided if you're going to create an actual website or not, it's time to create the ad. In Adcenter, go to "Campaigns" and click "Create Campaign". Set your campaign budget.

You can actually set the budget to \$25 a month if you would like it to stop running once the \$25 credit is exhausted and you would like to evaluate and alter your campaign before you want it to continue.

Next you're going to need to select the locations you want your ad to appear. Sometime you're just going to want US and Canada and for some products you're going to want to do all English speaking counties. It's really your judgment call.

I'm going to choose all English speaking countries for my Satellite Direct product. Under that is where you create the ad that's going to be displayed. Make sure it is set to "text ad" as that is going to be what we are using.

This is where half the magic comes in. The position ads rank when displayed on the search engines doesn't only involve what the bids for the words are, but also what the Click Through Ratio (CTR) is.

Think about it... if someone has an ad that gets clicked on 1/100 with a bid of .20 and someone else has an ad that gets clicked on 2/100 with a bid of .18, who is Adcenter making more money off of? The one that gets clicked on 2/100 times, even though their bid is lower. As you can see, CTR can make a huge difference in how much you spend and how much your ads get clicked. Think about this one: Imagine someone bidding .50 per click and getting 1/100 to click his ad then imagine someone bidding .26 and getting 2/100 to click the ad.

The more things that are bolded, the more you eye is drawn to it.

We're going to keep that theory into consideration the whole time we are creating these ads. I'm going to start with the "streaming" keyword list I had made earlier. Satellite Direct's huge pitch is that they have 3500+ channels you can stream. So I make my title "3500+ Streaming Channels". I have "streaming" bolded because it is in every term in my keyword list so I know any time someone search one of the terms this ad will show up for, they will have "streaming" as a bolded word.

Next comes the ad text. This is usually two lines long – at least it should be if you use it to its full potential. There's a couple different ways you can go about doing this strategy. You can make the text look as if it's a testimonial of the product, or you can outline the customers benefits they will receive by using the product.

I made it look like a testimonial, you can check below.

After that all you have to do is copy/paste keywords, set bids according to what I suggested you and let your ad review by Bing, afterwards it will automatically run as long as you have credit/set limit.

Rinse and Repeat

Hopefully you understand atleast a bit from what I just wrote, this is so simple once you get a hang of it, also dont get upset when keyword tool starts to spit out random keywords, remain calm and check only those you feel are worth it.

Have Questions?

Do not hesitate to post them in the thread, I'll create FAQ as well to help others.

Next Tutorial?

How To Start CPA, located here - <https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=4503868>

Please do post if you liked it to keep the thread alive. Regards.

Salex - October 23, 2014, 11:24 am

I love this thread and now want you as my head of marketing. Think we can work together?

sonex - October 23, 2014, 11:26 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:24 AM)Salex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I love this thread and now want you as my head of marketing. Think we can work together?

Just replied to your PM. You PM'd me while making this thread :)

Tidal Wave - October 23, 2014, 11:27 am

Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.

???? - October 23, 2014, 11:48 am

there's no option to add blogger, and the page is called bing ads not microsoft adcenter?

sonex - October 23, 2014, 11:53 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:27 AM)Tidal Wave Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.

Indeed there is :)

(Oct 23, 2014 11:48 AM)Biont Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) there's no option to add blogger, and the page is called bing ads not microsoft adcenter?

A website is website, blogger or not it's the same. That's two same things, design is different when accessed from certain countries, same as PayPal.

???? - October 23, 2014, 11:58 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:53 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Indeed there is :)

A website is website, blogger or not it's the same. That's two same things, design is different when accessed from certain countries, same as PayPal.

there is no option to add a website anywhere, not on the registration form nor in account settings

Blak32 - October 23, 2014, 11:58 am

Going to try this tommorow,looks promising :D

sonex - October 23, 2014, 11:59 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:58 AM)Biont Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) there is no option to add a website anywhere, not on the registration form nor in account settings

Claim your free coupon first, its on the home page. Shoot me a PM with screenshot I'll guide you through.

(Oct 23, 2014 11:58 AM)Blak32 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this tommorow,looks promising :D
Its long-term money making machine if done properly. GL.

DDos - October 23, 2014, 1:10 pm

Great share from my specialists brother. Great tutorial and always HQ !

sonex - October 23, 2014, 3:14 pm

(Oct 23, 2014 01:10 PM)_DDos_ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great share from my specialists brother. Great tutorial and always HQ !

Thanks buddy, it's both free and great though.

Zack Fair - October 23, 2014, 7:01 pm

Out of curiosity, how much do you make monthly doing this?

sonex - October 23, 2014, 7:58 pm

(Oct 23, 2014 07:01 PM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Out of curiosity, how much do you make monthly doing this?

Couple thousands, more or less. 70% of my earnings come from re-billing products. I never wanted to post screenshots since I'm helping here not bragging though.

Zack Fair - October 23, 2014, 9:03 pm

(Oct 23, 2014 07:58 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Couple thousands, more or less. 70% of my earnings come from re-billing products. I never wanted to post screenshots since I'm helping here not bragging though.

Damn, very nice. Is there any more info for doing this type of thing or have you laid it out in your original post?

sonex - October 23, 2014, 11:13 pm

(Oct 23, 2014 09:03 PM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Damn, very nice. Is there any more info for doing this type of thing or have you laid it out in your original post?

Thats pretty much it, try to completely understand it first though.

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 12:08 am

This will be helpful for me, I'm getting into this strongly. Where is the best place to buy ads from? I have a huge amount of investment money.

sonex - October 24, 2014, 12:12 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:08 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This will be helpful for me, I'm getting into this strongly. Where is the best place to buy ads from? I have a huge amount of investment money.

I just explained how to start for free on Bing Ads to test the waters first.

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 12:17 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:12 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I just explained how to start for free on Bing Ads to test the waters first.

Yes, but when I'm out of the starting waters, where would be vest to get?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 12:20 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:17 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Yes, but when I'm out of the starting waters, where would be vest to get?

You stick with Bing Ads regardless of how first try goes.

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 12:33 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:20 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You stick with Bing Ads regardless of how first try goes.

Aight, free or paid when I start making a lot? Do i need landing oages or just ads on my offers?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 12:38 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:33 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Aight, free or paid when I start making a lot? Do i need landing oages or just ads on my offers?

Free advertising? Did you like really read the thread though?

You can have landing page or just use direct-linking.

eightz - October 24, 2014, 12:51 am

Posting so I could try this tomorrow.

Is this guaranteed to get a sale though?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 12:54 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:51 AM)Prestige™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Posting so I could try this tomorrow.

Is this guaranteed to get a sale though?

Guaranteed? Not sure if I can reply to such question. I'm teaching you soething, not selling you a product so I can guarantee anything, I'm quite sure if done exactly as I did you will make money in long term.

eightz - October 24, 2014, 1:00 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:54 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Guaranteed? Not sure if I can reply to such question. I'm teaching you soething, not selling you a product so I can guarantee anything, I'm quite sure if done exactly as I did you will make money in long term.

I'm asking because you claim no investment required, correct, but if you want to make money in long term as you also claimed, you're going to have to invest.

sonex - October 24, 2014, 1:07 am

(Oct 24, 2014 01:00 AM)Prestige™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'm asking because you claim no investment required, correct, but if you want to make money in long term as you also claimed, you're going to have to invest.

Now, it all depends how you understand the term "investment". If you actually use the coupon and make money, then re-invest that money that's basically no investment since that money never came out of your pocket yet you made it with a free coupon then re-invested it. However, I never actually used coupon but my own money whenever I purchased ads.

Grim - October 24, 2014, 1:11 am

Very high quality tutorial bro think I will try this out right away and see if I can make some extra cash thanks!

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 1:19 am

(Oct 24, 2014 12:38 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Free advertising? Did you like really read the thread though?

You can have landing page or just use direct-linking.

I mean, do it your way with 25\$ free coupons or paid ads?

ShoMi6790 - October 24, 2014, 1:29 am

I get 25\$ like on Bing website to spend it there, or maybe I can use that money to invest in CPA?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 1:35 am

(Oct 24, 2014 01:11 AM)?Sith Lord Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Very high quality tutorial bro think I will try this out right away and see if I can make some extra cash thanks!

Np mate.

(Oct 24, 2014 01:19 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I mean, do it your way with 25\$ free coupons or paid ads?

Not sure if we both dont understand each other or the hell is going on haha. Using a coupon or your own money, gets you the same, ad on Bing Ads network. I dont understand your question at all.

(Oct 24, 2014 01:29 AM)ShoMi6790 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I get 25\$ like on Bing website to spend it there, or maybe I can use that money to invest in CPA?

The Bing Ads traffic is for targeted traffic to your affiliate links, I do not advice using it for CPA since it will take a long time/more money to make your money back.

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 1:38 am

What I'm trying to say is if i should pay for the ads once I have a little experiance, so i don't have to repeat the process over anf over.

sonex - October 24, 2014, 1:41 am

(Oct 24, 2014 01:38 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What I'm trying to say is if i should pay for the ads once I have a little experiance, so i don't have to repeat the process over anf over.

Ofcourse, thats kinda common sense.. If you keep getting sales you be damn sure to pay upfront if needed for ads to make sure you make more money!

Jake Miller - October 24, 2014, 1:44 am

(Oct 24, 2014 01:41 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ofcourse, thats kinda common sense.. If you keep getting sales you be damn sure to pay upfront if needed for ads to make sure you make more money!

That was what I was getting at. I'll start trying for free now. I have 3K\$ available for investments. Not going to use more than 200 on ads each month if I know I can make it back.

sonex - October 24, 2014, 5:57 am

(Oct 24, 2014 01:44 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) That was what I was getting at. I'll start trying for free now. I have 3K\$ available for investments. Not going to use more than 200 on ads each month if I know I can make it back.

First try it for free to get sense how it works before you start investing your own money.

?Island™? - October 24, 2014, 7:10 am

Thanks for sharing this awesome tutorial with the comunity :)

I will try to make a little bit of bank this weekend ?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 8:22 am

(Oct 24, 2014 07:10 AM)?Island™? Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing this awesome tutorial with the comunity :)

I will try to make a little bit of bank this weekend ?

Good luck buddy and no problems whatsoever :)

Zack Fair - October 24, 2014, 8:59 am

What URL shortener do you use if any to shorten the clickbank affiliate link when advertising a product?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 11:21 am

(Oct 24, 2014 08:59 AM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What URL shortener do you use if any to shorten

the clickbank affiliate link when advertising a product?

You dont need shortener, you can mask URL through Bing Ads. Or if you're not using Bing Ads feel free to use bit.ly [WARNING: potentially infected]

(Oct 24, 2014 08:59 AM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What URL shortener do you use if any to shorten the clickbank affiliate link when advertising a product?

You dont need shortener, you can mask URL through Bing Ads. Or if you're not using Bing Ads feel free to use bit.ly [WARNING: potentially infected]

Zack Fair - October 24, 2014, 11:27 am

Okay cool, thanks. Another question I have is regarding keywords. I have bookmarked 3 affiliate offers that I find really appealing and was wondering where you can find the keywords as you mention? "I looked at the affiliate program for the product I'm promoting and it gave me 440 suggested keywords. A good start but not even close to where we want to be." How did you do that? Just typed the affiliate program's name on google keyword tool?

sonex - October 24, 2014, 11:28 am

(Oct 24, 2014 11:27 AM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Okay cool, thanks. Another question I have is regarding keywords. I have bookmarked 3 affiliate offers that I find really appealing and was wondering where you can find the keywords as you mention? "I looked at the affiliate program for the product I'm promoting and it gave me 440 suggested keywords. A good start but not even close to where we want to be." How did you do that? Just typed the affiliate program's name on google keyword tool?

No, on CB when you check the affiliate page they offer keywords/articles and whatnot.

Zack Fair - October 24, 2014, 11:32 am

(Oct 24, 2014 11:28 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No, on CB when you check the affiliate page they offer keywords/articles and whatnot.

Found it! Thanks.

Also idk if you want to add this to the OP or not but for those living in the U.S or Canada they can apply for a \$100 coupon instead of the \$25 one in the OP here:

https://advertise.bingads.microsoft.com/en-us/holidayoffer?s_cid=US-SMB-PPC_mk_US_src_GGL_cat_mt_p_mkwid_swFCRYN9y_pcid_60129973743_pkw_bing%20ad_pmt_p

sonex - October 24, 2014, 2:07 pm

(Oct 24, 2014 11:32 AM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Found it! Thanks.

Also idk if you want to add this to the OP or not but for those living in the U.S or Canada they can apply for a \$100 coupon instead of the \$25 one in the OP here:

https://advertise.bingads.microsoft.com/en-us/holidayoffer?s_cid=US-SMB-PPC_mk_US_src_GGL_cat_mt_p_mkwid_swFCRYN9y_pcid_60129973743_pkw_bing%20ad_pmt_p

Good point, will add it when I get back. Thank you!

sonex - October 25, 2014, 2:48 pm

If this guide helped you I'd appreciate a post to keep it alive so others can benefit from it as well. Thank you.

Jake Miller - October 25, 2014, 2:59 pm

I'm starting getting into this tommorow, this guide deserves so much more activity.

Whats best, landing page or direct page.

You mentioned that some offer pay monthly if they buy a subscription to something, do they have rebuy every month or does it automatically charge them?

sonex - October 25, 2014, 3:01 pm

(Oct 25, 2014 02:59 PM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'm starting getting into this tommorow, this guide deserves so much more activity.

Whats best, landing page or direct page.

You mentioned that some offer pay monthly if they buy a subscription to something, do they have rebuy every month or does it automatically charge them?

It indeed does.

It's completely up to you, I myself do direct-linking and simply mask the URL through Bing Ads, or if you want to have your landing page then make it look like "review" website where you put fake testimonials.

Yes they re-bill every month, you have absolutely nothing to worry if you made a first sale money will come to your account every month.

Jake Miller - October 25, 2014, 3:12 pm

(Oct 25, 2014 03:01 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It indeed does.

It's completely up to you, I myself do direct-linking and simply mask the URL through Bing Ads, or if you want to have your landing page then make it look like "review" website where you put fake testimonials.

Yes they re-bill every month, you have absolutely nothing to worry if you made a first sale money will come to your account every month.

Good stuff. I'll get right to it tommorow, I like that you can depend on a steady amount each month.

sonex - October 25, 2014, 9:48 pm

(Oct 25, 2014 03:12 PM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Good stuff. I'll get right to it tommorow, I like that you can depend on a steady amount each month.

Exactly. Its both fun and worth it to play around with.

Zack Fair - October 25, 2014, 9:59 pm

sonex, any way you can post here or you can pm me your sales graph for the month? Would love to see it.

sonex - October 26, 2014, 1:47 am

(Oct 25, 2014 09:59 PM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) sonex, any way you can post here or you can pm me your sales graph for the month? Would love to see it.

I didnt want to post it in the first place, whoever knows me around here doesnt need screenshots that could easily be faked to "trust me". You dont need to see my earnings buddy to start earning yourself :)

Jake Miller - October 26, 2014, 6:33 am

Is it 'Recurring' offers I wanna go after and does the 'Rebill' mean I wil get paid the amount there's next to the 'rebill' sign on the campaign? I found an offer that paid 70\$/sale, 95\$/ rebill. What does that mean?

sonex - October 26, 2014, 8:38 am

(Oct 26, 2014 06:33 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is it 'Recurring' offers I wanna go after and does the 'Rebill' mean I wil get paid the amount there's next to the 'rebill' sign on the campaign? I found an offer that paid 70\$/sale, 95\$/ rebill. What does that mean?

Re-bill is months payments, hence the amount you can potentially receive if they sign up to the certain offer(sales tunnel). That can't be less than 50\$ though and max up to 95\$

Jake Miller - October 26, 2014, 9:23 am

(Oct 26, 2014 08:38 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Re-bill is months payments, hence the amount you can potentially receive if they sign up to the certain offer(sales tunnel). That can't be less than 50\$ though and max up to 95\$

So rebill is the thing you was talking about with every sale counts month after month so If i make 10 sales first month then 25 next month I'll be paid for 40 sales?

sonex - October 26, 2014, 9:26 am

(Oct 26, 2014 09:23 AM)Jake Miller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) So rebill is the thing you was talking about with every sale counts month after month so If i make 10 sales first month then 25 next month I'll be paid for 40 sales?

Exactly. And every next month as well.

Zack Fair - October 26, 2014, 9:33 am

(Oct 26, 2014 01:47 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I didnt want to post it in the first place, whoever knows me around here doesnt need screenshots that could easily be faked to "trust me". You dont need to see my earnings buddy to start earning yourself :)

Oh no, lol. I trust you with how much you're making, I just wanted it for some motivation that it's possible. ?

sonex - October 26, 2014, 11:05 am

(Oct 26, 2014 09:33 AM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Oh no, lol. I trust you with how much you're making, I just wanted it for some motivation that it's possible. ?

I understand what you mean. I had a video recorded for my sales thread, used to sell a technique similar to this one.

[Video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KEBYe_Jixf8]

Kinda old but nothing really changed.

sonex - October 27, 2014, 11:51 am

If anyone has questions do post them, I'm in process of creating FAQ as well and will add it at the bottom of the thread.

Koumikorpe - October 27, 2014, 1:37 pm

Does bing still offer the \$25 promo code?

sonex - October 27, 2014, 4:38 pm

(Oct 27, 2014 01:37 PM)Koumikorpe Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does bing still offer the \$25 promo code?

If you're from US or CA you can apply for 100\$ coupon here -

https://advertise.bingads.microsoft.com/en-us/holidayoffer?s_cid=US-SMB-PPC_mk_US_src_GGL_cat_mt_p_mkwid_swFCRYN9y_pcrd_60129973743_pkw_bing%20ad_pmt_%E2%80%8Bp

Credits to a guy posted it on previous page.

Ellyster - October 28, 2014, 8:40 am

Hey there, in first, thanks for you awesome sharing!

My question is kinda stupid and I admit it but I'd like to know which are the niches who's working best ? Money maker ? Software ? Games guides ? My question but asking differently: What is the most lucrative niche from your experience ?

Second question: Is PPC the best way to earn money in affiliate marketing from your experience ?
Thanks buddy.

sonex - October 28, 2014, 10:00 am

(Oct 28, 2014 08:40 AM)Ellyster Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey there, in first, thanks for you awesome sharing!
My question is kinda stupid and I admit it but I'd like to know which are the niches who's working best ? Money maker ? Software ? Games guides ? My question but asking differently: What is the most lucrative niche from your experience ?

Second question: Is PPC the best way to earn money in affiliate marketing from your experience ?
Thanks buddy.

I prefer marketing things I personally like. Why? Makes it easier to promote something you tried/did, even if it's related to gaming or such.

Its not the best way though, however for a start it's good, you'll learn more along the way.

h4yR0 - October 28, 2014, 11:32 am

Looks like Bing is not offering \$25 coupons anymore, I spent 10 minutes searching it on bing website but it's just not here.

sonex - October 28, 2014, 11:34 am

(Oct 28, 2014 11:32 AM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks like Bing is not offering \$25 coupons anymore, I spent 10 minutes searching it on bing website but it's just not here.

You automatically get it within 3 business days when you sign up. It's there, you're not reading well.

Ellyster - October 28, 2014, 11:43 am

(Oct 28, 2014 11:32 AM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks like Bing is not offering \$25 coupons anymore, I spent 10 minutes searching it on bing website but it's just not here.

For residents of Europe, they offer 50€ coupons

h4yR0 - October 28, 2014, 11:47 am

(Oct 28, 2014 11:43 AM)Ellyster Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) For residents of Europe, they offer 50€ coupons
So I just need to wait 3 days? No need to add website or fill any additional form?

sonex - October 28, 2014, 1:02 pm

(Oct 28, 2014 11:43 AM)Ellyster Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) For residents of Europe, they offer 50€ coupons
Didnt know that, thanks for sharing.

(Oct 28, 2014 11:47 AM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) So I just need to wait 3 days? No need to add website or fill any additional form?

Exactly.

Romuald27 - October 29, 2014, 5:02 am

Thanks you sonex for this tutorial, but the offer does not seem to work in France, indeed during the registration they doesn't ask me my blogspot, I missed something?

sonex - October 29, 2014, 6:05 am

(Oct 29, 2014 05:02 AM)Romuald27 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks you sonex for this tutorial, but the offer does not seem to work in France, indeed during the registration they doesn't ask me my blogspot, I missed something?

Already replied couple of times. It's automatic now, you just have to wait up to 3 business days.

Zack Fair - October 29, 2014, 12:51 pm

What would you consider a good conversion rate on bing ads?

divo99 - October 29, 2014, 1:28 pm

(Oct 29, 2014 12:51 PM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What would you consider a good conversion rate on bing ads?

my questions as the same above ..waiting for answers ?

jessman420 - October 29, 2014, 1:42 pm

This is a high quality thread nice layout and content, thanks for sharing

sonex - October 29, 2014, 5:10 pm

(Oct 29, 2014 12:51 PM)Zack Fair Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What would you consider a good conversion rate on bing ads?

Since CB doesnt have like "real" CR rate, I usually make sure it sells by simply Googleing it, that way you can see whether it's popular or not.

(Oct 29, 2014 01:28 PM)divo99 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) my questions as the same above ..waiting for answers ?

Just answered above, kinda common sense trust me once you get a hang of it.

(Oct 29, 2014 01:42 PM)jessman420 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is a high quality thread nice layout and content, thanks for sharing

Np buddy, enjoy.

Capo™ - October 29, 2014, 5:45 pm

This is premium e-book material bro. I really appreciate this method and will definitely try it out. ;p

sonex - October 30, 2014, 1:51 am

(Oct 29, 2014 05:45 PM)Folk Nation Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is premium e-book material bro. I really appreciate this method and will definitely try it out. ;p

Np though and make sure to try it out. Cheers.

-Dartz - October 30, 2014, 6:04 pm

This guide is super detailed and is really a good read for users looking to start making money.

The Winter Soldier - October 30, 2014, 9:46 pm

Ahah. I remember this when I had this ebook. I quit on it because I couldn't get a good product. I'll try again Saturday or so. Thanks!

h4yR0 - October 31, 2014, 2:13 am

After 3 days:

As a security precaution, this account has been disabled. To continue using Bing Ads, please contact Support.

sonex - October 31, 2014, 7:56 am

(Oct 31, 2014 02:13 AM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) After 3 days:

As a security precaution, this account has been disabled. To continue using Bing Ads, please contact Support.

Using VPN/False info leads there, what did you do lol?

EricSpark - October 31, 2014, 11:22 am

May I ask how much you make a month Sonex? Be Honest.

h4yR0 - October 31, 2014, 12:51 pm

(Oct 31, 2014 07:56 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Using VPN/False info leads there, what did you do lol? No VPN, used real name and info and also my own credit card info.

sonex - October 31, 2014, 5:00 pm

(Oct 31, 2014 11:22 AM)EricSpark Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) May I ask how much you make a month Sonex? Be Honest.

On previous page I added a weekly income recorded from CB.

(Oct 31, 2014 12:51 PM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No VPN, used real name and info and also my own credit card info.

I honestly have no idea, this is first time anyone told me they got banned. Is your card Visa?

InstantPk - October 31, 2014, 7:51 pm

Wow ! One of the most informative thread's I've seen so far. I did find a couple typos in there. You might want to re-check it.

Good job though !

h4yR0 - November 1, 2014, 5:26 am

(Oct 31, 2014 05:00 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) On previous page I added a weekly income recorded from CB.

I honestly have no idea, this is first time anyone told me they got banned. Is your card Visa? MasterCard , valid until 2016.. and have some money on it, not much but is not empty.

sonex - November 1, 2014, 10:32 am

(Nov 1, 2014 05:26 AM)h4yR0 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) MasterCard , valid until 2016.. and have some money on it, not much but is not empty.

As I said, you'd be better of contacting their support, first time I'm hearing about this.

(Oct 31, 2014 07:51 PM)InstantPk Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Wow ! One of the most informative thread's I've seen so far. I did find a couple typos in there. You might want to re-check it.

Good job though !

Was typed in a rush though will try and fix it.

youcantryme - November 1, 2014, 10:35 am

great post, going to try this over the weekend

sonex - November 1, 2014, 5:28 pm

(Nov 1, 2014 10:35 AM)youcantryme Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great post, going to try this over the weekend Be my guest buddy, enjoy it and post questions if you have any.

sonex - November 2, 2014, 4:29 pm

If you're using a method least you can do is post back whether you liked it or not, let's not let the thread die though.

sonex - November 3, 2014, 5:03 pm

(Oct 30, 2014 06:04 PM)-Dartz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This guide is super detailed and is really a good read for users looking to start making money.

Thanks buddy for posting to keep the thread alive!

Critical - November 3, 2014, 5:38 pm

Good job on the tutorial. ?

sonex - November 4, 2014, 1:07 am

(Nov 3, 2014 06:38 PM)Critical™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Good job on the tutorial. ?
Thank you appreciate a post mate. Cheers.

Erlas_ - November 4, 2014, 6:35 am

Love the thread Sonex! Thanks for sharing it with us!

Alco140 - November 4, 2014, 7:13 am

Thanks for the thread,
I'm testing this as we speak.

Toscan - November 4, 2014, 9:19 am

Went over this and looks very promising :p Will try this out soon! Thanks

Erlas_ - November 4, 2014, 9:27 am

Going to try this tommorow,looks promising :D

alecto - November 4, 2014, 10:07 am

This does indeed look very promising, thanks for a great thread OP.

Did a little digging around and MS appears to be running a holiday special valid till 31 Jan 2015.
bingads.microsoft.com/Holiday

Country/Coupon value

AU \$100
BR R\$170
DE €50
ES €50
FR €50
IN Rs1000
IT €50
NZ \$100
US \$100
UK £75

sonex - November 4, 2014, 2:01 pm

(Nov 4, 2014 11:07 AM)alecto Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This does indeed look very promising, thanks for a great thread OP.

Did a little digging around and MS appears to be running a holiday special valid till 31 Jan 2015.
bingads.microsoft.com/Holiday

Country/Coupon value

AU \$100
BR R\$170
DE €50
ES €50
FR €50
IN Rs1000
IT €50

NZ \$100

US \$100

UK £75

Good job on finding that! It's easy when you want to though.

Auxil - November 5, 2014, 7:25 pm

What can we cash out on(Like, the network. PayPal, bank, etc), and how much have you made from this?

xDMan - November 5, 2014, 8:18 pm

Have you had more success using a website or direct linking?

sonex - November 6, 2014, 1:47 am

(Nov 5, 2014 09:18 PM)xDMan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have you had more success using a website or direct linking?

Apparently a website since I created fake testimonials.

(Nov 5, 2014 08:25 PM)Ad?be Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What can we cash out on(Like, the network. PayPal, bank, etc), and how much have you made from this?

Via check. I'm still making 100-200\$ a day.

Auxil - November 6, 2014, 3:33 am

(Nov 6, 2014 02:47 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Apparently a website since I created fake testimonials.

Via check. I'm still making 100-200\$ a day.

Amazing. I needed this method more than anything, as I am trying to get a job, but need a phone for it.

Thank you so much. I will try it tonight. So, if I have any problems, will you be able to assist me?

sonex - November 6, 2014, 7:04 am

(Nov 6, 2014 04:33 AM)Ad?be Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Amazing. I needed this method more than anything, as I am trying to get a job, but need a phone for it.

Thank you so much. I will try it tonight. So, if I have any problems, will you be able to assist me?

If I'm free sure, otherwise sorry though I have so much to do daily but a question or two is no biggie.

sunsain2 - November 6, 2014, 10:22 am

nice share bro thumps up + rap thank you very much

sonex - November 6, 2014, 2:01 pm

(Nov 6, 2014 11:22 AM)sunsain2 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) nice share bro thumps up + rap thank you very much
No worries mate though, enjoy it and GL.

sonex - November 7, 2014, 3:35 pm

If anyone has questions do not hesitate to post them here!

kkburst - November 8, 2014, 2:39 pm

I have registered, does the coupon/offer get delievered/applied without doing anything?

sonex - November 8, 2014, 5:13 pm

(Nov 8, 2014 03:39 PM)kkburst Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have registered, does the coupon/offer get delievered/applied without doing anything?

Yes exactly within 3 business days.

Yore - November 9, 2014, 3:40 am

It didn't ask me to provide a website when signing up. Please help...

Gambini - November 9, 2014, 3:56 am

Thanks, these specialist threads has been really HQ. Awesome job!

sonex - November 9, 2014, 6:32 am

(Nov 9, 2014 04:56 AM)Gambini Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks, these specialist threads has been really HQ. Awesome job!

No worries bud, enjoy it.

(Nov 9, 2014 04:40 AM).scofield Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It didn't ask me to provide a website when signing up. Please help...

Added in OP, it's automatic now.

Kodra - November 9, 2014, 7:07 am

Very nice HQ tutorial.

Thanks for sharing.

sonex - November 9, 2014, 11:30 am

(Nov 9, 2014 08:07 AM)Kodra Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Very nice HQ tutorial.

Thanks for sharing.

No problems, enjoy buddy and good luck!

sonex - November 11, 2014, 1:01 am

If you found this usefull please post to keep the thread alive. Thanks.

kkburst - November 11, 2014, 10:41 pm

It has been four days and I haven't received it.

Have I done something wrong?

I followed your steps and just signed up but nothing yet ;(

sonex - November 12, 2014, 11:36 am

(Nov 11, 2014 11:41 PM)kkburst Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It has been four days and I haven't received it.

Have I done something wrong?

I followed your steps and just signed up but nothing yet ;(

Contact their live chat support. Not sure why you'd ask me that, it's not like I run the company though.

Giuseppe - November 12, 2014, 9:46 pm

Hey sonex, I'm really excited to see if I can get this affiliate marketing thing a fair shake. I'm in college out of pocket, so any money to help put food on the table helps.

I was wondering if you know how the bidding system works with BingAds? Is the bid used whenever a query is used, or am I bidding for an allotted period of time? For example, am I paying for a single instance of the ad, or am I paying for a day, month?

Great thread. Hope to hear from you soon.

sonex - November 13, 2014, 6:18 am

(Nov 12, 2014 10:46 PM)Giuseppe Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey sonex, I'm really excited to see if I can get this affiliate marketing thing a fair shake. I'm in college out of pocket, so any money to help put food on the table helps.

I was wondering if you know how the bidding system works with BingAds? Is the bid used whenever a query is used, or am I bidding for an allotted period of time? For example, am I paying for a single instance of the ad, or am I paying for a day, month?

Great thread. Hope to hear from you soon.

Its self-explanatory buddy, you're either bidding manually(for that one-time ad running) or you set it to automatic(it will automatically bid based on keyword search at that given time).

DickWeed - November 13, 2014, 9:09 am

Has anyone else made good money from this? And when you say you made \$100-\$200 a day, is that profit or just the payments from CB that doesn't include your investments? Also how long did it take you to start making that much?

sonex - November 13, 2014, 11:32 am

(Nov 13, 2014 10:09 AM)DickWeed Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Has anyone else made good money from this? And when you say you made \$100-\$200 a day, is that profit or just the payments from CB that doesn't include your investments? Also how long did it take you to start making that much? Here you go - <https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=2706549>

Those are customers who earned from this method.

It took me not longer than a week, but I was already more experience than most of you on HF (no offence though). However others managed to pull hundreds within a month as well.

DickWeed - November 13, 2014, 12:00 pm

The re-billing ones, if the person cancels their subscription, you also stop getting the commission correct?

sonex - November 13, 2014, 12:04 pm

(Nov 13, 2014 01:00 PM)DickWeed Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) The re-billing ones, if the person cancels their subscription, you also stop getting the commission correct?

Yes but you get payed for that month though. If subscription is from 15th sep to 15th oct and they cancel it on 5th oct you're still getting payed the same amount cause they actually payed the month upfront regardless of the time they canceled it.

DickWeed - November 13, 2014, 12:05 pm

Is there anything extra in your e-book that you did not mention here? In other words, is it worth it to buy your e-book even with the knowledge we learned from this thread?

sonex - November 13, 2014, 12:13 pm

(Nov 13, 2014 01:05 PM)DickWeed Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is there anything extra in your e-book that you did not mention here? In other words, is it worth it to buy your e-book even with the knowledge we learned from this thread?

Why would you buy something that I decided to share for free?

- <https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=4452882>

DickWeed - November 13, 2014, 12:37 pm

Good point, I just PMed you.

Thanks for everything

I got a question, do you think using microsoft/bing ads for PPD would work? I have good success with PPD, so I just wanted to stick to what I know to make things easier.

sonex - November 13, 2014, 5:05 pm

(Nov 13, 2014 01:37 PM)DickWeed Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Good point, I just PMed you.

Thanks for everything

I got a question, do you think using microsoft/bing ads for PPD would work? I have good success with PPD, so I just wanted to stick to what I know to make things easier.

Nah, what you're doing here is trying to make the most out of clicks, meaning if only 1 out of 100 buys you still have pretty decent ROI. In PPD none can guarantee you even 1 lead of 100 and even if 1 happens it's no more than 1\$...

sonex - November 15, 2014, 4:31 am

If you havent received your coupon contact Bing Ads live chat support!

CEZ-R - November 15, 2014, 5:31 am

Thanks for this tutorial, but sadly I can't use this method because I my country isn't listed when registering on bing ads any idea why?

sonex - November 15, 2014, 7:36 am

(Nov 15, 2014 06:31 AM)CEZ-R Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for this tutorial, but sadly I can't use this method because I my country isn't listed when registering on bing ads any idea why?

I cant tell why your country isnt there but you can put US one if you want.

CEZ-R - November 15, 2014, 7:55 am

(Nov 15, 2014 08:36 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I cant tell why your country isnt there but you can put US one if you want.

Wont that be a truble when paying out?

sonex - November 15, 2014, 2:49 pm

(Nov 15, 2014 08:55 AM)CEZ-R Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Wont that be a truble when paying out?

Are you talking about clickbank or BingAds?

CEZ-R - November 16, 2014, 12:07 am

(Nov 15, 2014 03:49 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Are you talking about clickbank or BingAds?

Ohh, now I get it yea It doesn't matter on BingAds, the money comes from clickbank my bad.

Thanks again

jimg1 - November 16, 2014, 2:16 am

Thank you for writing this, very informative, exactly what i wanted to know, appreciate it, cheers.

sonex - November 16, 2014, 9:18 am

(Nov 16, 2014 03:16 AM)jimg1 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thank you for writing this, very informative, exactly what i wanted to know, appreciate it, cheers.

No worries, enjoy it mate and good luck.

Ad?m - November 16, 2014, 10:50 am

I don't know if you seen this but this page right here:

https://advertise.bingads.microsoft.com/en-us/affiliateprogram?s_cid=en-us_smb_a_cj_4581870

Says you get a 50 dollar free coupon.

Sword Art Online - November 16, 2014, 11:21 am

Thinking of starting this, do I need to enter cc info, or can I just put my Paypal?

Aura - November 16, 2014, 11:37 am

Simple suggestion Sonex, when you use the [.list] tags, do not use [.align=center] with it otherwise it breaks the formatting and it looks really ugly. Enter keep the default alignment to the left or don't use the list tag. If you want to edit your tutorial, would look way better that way, just my input too ?

sonex - November 16, 2014, 4:32 pm

(Nov 16, 2014 12:21 PM)Sword Art Online Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thinking of starting this, do I need to enter cc info, or can I just put my Paypal?

Whatever you prefer, it gives you both options.

(Nov 16, 2014 12:37 PM)Aur? Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Simple suggestion Sonex, when you use the [.list] tags, do not use [.align=center] with it otherwise it breaks the formatting and it looks really ugly. Enter keep the default alignment to the left or don't use the list tag. If you want to edit your tutorial, would look way better that way, just my input too ?

Half thread was done on mobile, half on PC, hence it's most messed up though. I'll fix it when I get back on PC, thanks for suggestion.

lucky. - November 16, 2014, 4:56 pm

I am assuming as far as the business name goes for signing up for Bing Ads it can be made up? Or should I put something like Clickbank since that is where the traffic is heading to.

sonex - November 17, 2014, 2:56 am

(Nov 16, 2014 05:56 PM)lucky. Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I am assuming as far as the business name goes for signing up for Bing Ads it can be made up? Or should I put something like Clickbank since that is where the traffic is heading to.

Ofcourse it can be made up, makes no difference whatsoever.

sonex - November 18, 2014, 3:04 am

If you didnt receive your coupon within 3 working days, make sure to contact their live support.

UbZerv - November 18, 2014, 6:25 am

When I joined they automatically assigned the \$50 to my account as credit...I almost missed it until I was wondering why my 'deposit' was in before my "deposit"(from my bank) was completed.

calciferOnline - November 18, 2014, 6:54 am

Many thanks for starting the thread. It has been very helpful and changed my point of view about affiliate marketing.I am hopeful now :)

sonex - November 18, 2014, 1:30 pm

(Nov 18, 2014 07:25 AM)UbZerv Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) When I joined they automatically assigned the \$50 to my account as credit...I almost missed it until I was wondering why my 'deposit' was in before my "deposit"(from my bank) was completed.

Exactly, while to some it may take like 3 working day or even less.

Aceman - November 19, 2014, 10:36 am

Bing ads is a lot easier than I would have expected it to be. Thanks for simplifying it and putting out

this guide buddy.

sonex - November 19, 2014, 3:44 pm

(Nov 19, 2014 11:36 AM)Aceman Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Bing ads is a lot easier than I would have expected it to be. Thanks for simplifying it and putting out this guide buddy.

It indeed is quite easy and the coupon thing will probably expire any day soon, they usually change them every month.

Diclonius - November 20, 2014, 3:17 pm

this fit right in because i recently bought hostgator hosting and they give you 50\$ in credits so that was a nice coincidence

sonex - November 20, 2014, 5:34 pm

(Nov 20, 2014 04:17 PM)Diclonius Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) this fit right in because i recently bought hostgator hosting and they give you 50\$ in credits so that was a nice coincidence

Exactly, and with 50\$ you can make enough money to re-invest it, or more.

xDMan - November 20, 2014, 6:39 pm

Another question Sonex:

In the landing page do you put the Buy Now button to redirect your traffic to the product landing page, or do you collect their email first and then redirect? If you do the email collection do you offer them some incentive such as a free report or not?

Thanks!

capcanalla - November 21, 2014, 3:24 am

You are the best, thanks for your guide!

sonex - November 21, 2014, 6:05 am

(Nov 20, 2014 07:39 PM)xDMan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Another question Sonex:

In the landing page do you put the Buy Now button to redirect your traffic to the product landing page, or do you collect their email first and then redirect? If you do the email collection do you offer them some incentive such as a free report or not?

Thanks!

You can do both though, but nowadays unless you target certain niche most emails are pretty much pointless. I rather do direct linking straight to sales page, that way it's either to be or not to be.

Ad?m - November 21, 2014, 11:19 am

<https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=4547864>

This is for a \$100 coupon. Thanks to the thread OP for finding it.

ShoMi6790 - November 21, 2014, 2:25 pm

What if i dont have a credit card to add? Will i still get \$25coupon

Ad?m - November 21, 2014, 2:39 pm

(Nov 21, 2014 03:25 PM)ShoMi6790 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What if i dont have a credit card to add? Will i still get \$25coupon

You'll still get the coupon but you won't be able to use it. You can also use PayPal too if you don't have a CC.

sonex - November 22, 2014, 2:44 am

(Nov 21, 2014 03:39 PM)Ad?m Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You'll still get the coupon but you won't be able to use it. You can also use PayPal too if you don't have a CC.

Exactly. Though I'm not sure if they changed things around or not but you need verified PayPal with US bank account.

Moop6535 - November 22, 2014, 7:22 am

This is a great a thorough write up. Thanks a lot for this, I am getting my feet wet with it and having some fun because of you! I think the two biggest gaps I'm trying to close is finding the right product and proper keywords/bidding. But I think with time and the occasional Q&A could be a lot of fun! So, thanks again for your continued effort.

sonex - November 22, 2014, 11:27 am

(Nov 22, 2014 08:22 AM)Moop6535 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is a great a thorough write up. Thanks a lot for this, I am getting my feet wet with it and having some fun because of you! I think the two biggest gaps I'm trying to close is finding the right product and proper keywords/bidding. But I think with time and the occasional Q&A could be a lot of fun! So, thanks again for your continued effort.

Work with what you know a lot about, makes your life easier.

OneHackWonder - November 22, 2014, 3:18 pm

thanks for the nice method will use it bro

uriel360 - November 22, 2014, 10:05 pm

thank you for taking your time and writing this up. Helps out a newbie like myself. Just waiting on my \$25 coupon to get started....

sonex - November 23, 2014, 3:59 am

(Nov 22, 2014 11:05 PM)uriel360 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thank you for taking your time and writing this up. Helps out a newbie like myself. Just waiting on my \$25 coupon to get started....

No worries. You should receive it within 3 working days tops.

sonex - November 24, 2014, 5:46 am

To all those who didn't receive coupons after 3 working days, just contact their live support!

Ruzka - November 24, 2014, 12:36 pm

Signed up for a \$50 coupon, waiting on that then I will follow this and hopefully start making some money :) Thanks.

sonex - November 25, 2014, 1:40 am

(Nov 24, 2014 01:36 PM)Ruzka Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Signed up for a \$50 coupon, waiting on that then I will follow this and hopefully start making some money :) Thanks.

No problems, enjoy it and good luck.

nnierynn143 - November 25, 2014, 6:11 am

you motivate me man.. got some questions can i buy your ebook the 24hr ebay then can i do that here in philippines? im having hard time finding a solution on making money online

sonex - November 25, 2014, 7:52 am

(Nov 25, 2014 07:11 AM)nnierynn143 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) you motivate me man.. got some questions can i buy your ebook the 24hr ebay then can i do that here in philippines? im having hard time finding a solution on making money online

Thank you though. Yes it does but this is discussion about Affiliate Marketing. Thanks.

silverlord1 - November 26, 2014, 7:04 am

Thanks for the tutorial! I am working atm with it. I need your help, PM'd you.

sonex - November 26, 2014, 9:26 am

(Nov 26, 2014 08:04 AM)silverlord1 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the tutorial! I am working atm with it. I need your help, PM'd you.

I have replied to your PM buddy.

sonex - November 27, 2014, 12:22 pm

Please post all your questions either here or in helpdesk, for the love of God dont spam my Inbox. Thank you.

uriel360 - November 29, 2014, 6:11 pm

hey sonex thanks again for this thread. I've read it about 3 times just to make sure I have everything down. I was curious about something.

1. I found a product on CB I want to try to make some money with. What would you say a good keyword would have in terms of average monthly searches. I found one with 135,000. What would you think would be a good starting number.

2. In your example you used the word streaming. Let say that the word streaming had 500,000 average monthly searches. But the keywords Streaming Channels only had 55,000. When I make my ad that states "3500+ Streaming Channels" what users is my ad going to attract? are the 500,000 that search streaming going to see it or will it be the 55,000 that search for Streaming Channels? I'm just curious on how to word the ad and dont want to mess this part up and actually use words that give me less exposure.

I'm new to the whole making money online, keywords and SEO but I'm busting my ass trying to learn and make something happen. All the motivational threads here have me fired up!!! I'm just trying to take action and learn as I go. I figured I can only read all I want but if I dont take action I wont make anything.

oh if you have not received your coupon use the live chat. I know sonex has mentioned it but I did not receive my coupon and actually signed up for the \$100 coupon with the link on this thread and when I chatted I gave the rep that link and that's what they credited to my account.

ok so now I understand a little better about the keywords now that I actually made the actual campaign. I saw how we can add different keywords to the campaign. I made the ad and have a couple questions.

1. My keywords should I leave them as just broad or should I select all 4 match types? I left them as broad since it seems from what I read that this would be the way to get the most views.

2. I have 3 keywords on my ad at this moment. I just want to make sure I understand how this works. keyword 1 is at 0.39 keyword 2 at 0.16 and keyword 3 at 0.25. I get charged depending on what keyword the person searched for or am I going to get charged for all 3 if they display my ad?

3. Is there a way I can check my ad? just to see if its live? I have green check marks on all 3 keywords so I assume they are live.

sonex - November 30, 2014, 4:23 am

(Nov 29, 2014 07:11 PM)uriel360 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) ok so now I understand a little better about the keywords now that I actually made the actual campaign. I saw how we can add different keywords to the campaign. I made the ad and have a couple questions.

1. My keywords should I leave them as just broad or should I select all 4 match types? I left them as broad since it seems from what I read that this would be the way to get the most views.

2. I have 3 keywords on my ad at this moment. I just want to make sure I understand how this works. keyword 1 is at 0.39 keyword 2 at 0.16 and keyword 3 at 0.25. I get charged depending on what keyword the person searched for or am I going to get charged for all 3 if they display my ad?

3. Is there a way I can check my ad? just to see if its live? I have green check marks on all 3 keywords so I assume they are live.

You're getting charged based on impressions/clicks on your ad, not just keywords though.

You'll see when it's live, also you'll receive email confirmation as well.

UNOTEN - November 30, 2014, 6:09 am

tutorial is really detailed. thank you, will start working on this asap.

sonex - November 30, 2014, 11:31 am

(Nov 30, 2014 07:09 AM)UNOTEN Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) tutorial is really detailed. thank you, will start working on this asap.

No problems. Enjoy it and good luck though.

sonex - December 1, 2014, 3:41 pm

if you have questions feel free to post them here. Good luck.

sonex - December 2, 2014, 5:20 pm

Do not PM me for questions rather ask them here. Thank you.

jamalis - December 3, 2014, 10:30 am

Hey Sonex, few questions if you don't mind.

There is no my country on the list at Bing Ads, is this going to work if I set other country? I applied for \$100 coupon but I am from Europe, am I going to get it?

Will I get booted from ClickBank if I use dirty methods? (example by leaving pop-ups code for my products by illegally obtaining website's admin rights)

sonex - December 3, 2014, 5:08 pm

(Dec 3, 2014 11:30 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey Sonex, few questions if you don't mind.

There is no my country on the list at Bing Ads, is this going to work if I set other country? I applied for \$100 coupon but I am from Europe, am I going to get it?

Will I get booted from ClickBank if I use dirty methods? (example by leaving pop-ups code for my products by illegally obtaining website's admin rights)

As far as I know you shouldnt have any troubles. I cant guarantee it though.

What you're thinking on doing is impossible, cause you're being redirected through your hoplink, so if you obtain website admins rights you'll screw up the whole thing, what happens next is unknown to me.

jamalis - December 3, 2014, 9:16 pm

(Dec 3, 2014 06:08 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) As far as I know you shouldnt have any troubles. I cant guarantee it though.

What you're thinking on doing is impossible, cause you're being redirected through your hoplink, so if you obtain website admins rights you'll screw up the whole thing, what happens next is unknown

to me. I will leave illegal stuff out of this then, just had this thought floating around because I saw some guys do it a year ago or so.

Now waiting for a coupon to arrive so I could start. Is it better to add a lot of keywords or have a few really accurate ones and not waste clicks on not really interested person?

sonex - December 4, 2014, 6:08 am

(Dec 3, 2014 10:16 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I will leave illegal stuff out of this then, just had this thought floating around because I saw some guys do it a year ago or so.

Now waiting for a coupon to arrive so I could start. Is it better to add a lot of keywords or have a few really accurate ones and not waste clicks on not really interested person?

It's better to have accurate keywords instead of bunch unrelated ones.

Ray Reddington - December 4, 2014, 5:09 pm

For the CTR, can you click them yourself through proxies to generate more clicks for you?

BlackHat420 - December 5, 2014, 1:22 am

When you have only \$100 budget is it best to do \$100 month option or just set how much perday ? great post by the way.

sonex - December 5, 2014, 10:01 am

(Dec 4, 2014 06:09 PM)Michael Alan Westen Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) For the CTR, can you click them yourself through proxies to generate more clicks for you?

I'm lost, why would you do that? You're payed based on commission not clicks.

(Dec 5, 2014 02:22 AM)BlackHat420 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) When you have only \$100 budget is it best to do \$100 month option or just set how much perday ? great post by the way.

Do 10\$ a day though, that's plenty of clicks if you optimize bids.

BlackHat420 - December 5, 2014, 10:31 am

Sorry, 2 quick questions:

1) For the keywords do you select: broad, exact, phrase, content . I'm guessing exact because I found my main keywords?

2) I didn't really understand the bid thing when setting this up for the bid section it give me 4 options : first page bid, mainline bid, best position bid, ad group bid, custom value. So you are recommending to select custom value and just bid lower? For example: if the first page bid is at .50 you select custom value and bid for .42 ?

Thanks for your help !

jamalis - December 5, 2014, 12:41 pm

I'd like to hear some stories how much you made from the first run and did free coupon paid off?

My situation for now is a little bit tricky, it is the third day waiting for a coupon, I can't afford to invest my own funds at the moment, I had issue with country selection, apparently they do not have a market in my country available, contacted support, they said it is okay as long as I am fine by dealing in other markets, PayPal is only supported for U.S. clients, added payment method anyway just to be sure to be eligible for a coupon (they charge your card with ~\$1 to make sure it is okay, I didn't check if they refund the money) and coupons they offer at the moment is for a new users only and you are being counted as a new user for 7 days after registration, so if coupon won't arrive, I am possibly out of time to ask for a new one and I will not be eligible for one and I am fucked until I can invest my own money. Just mentioning some difficulties I had so far, might be useful for starters like me.

sonex - December 6, 2014, 2:21 am

(Dec 5, 2014 11:31 AM)BlackHat420 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sorry, 2 quick questions:

1) For the keywords do you select: broad, exact, phrase,content . Im guessing exact because I found my main keywords?

2) I didnt really understand the bid thing when setting this up for the bid section it give me 4 options : first page bid,mainline bid, best postion bid,ad group bid, custom vaule. So you are recommending to select custom vaule and just bit lower? For example: if the first page bid is at .50 you select custom vaule and bid for .42 ?

Thanks for you help !

1) What have you selected when you looked for keywords through tool?

2) Exactly that.

(Dec 5, 2014 01:41 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'd like to hear some stories how much you made from the first run and did free coupon paid off?

Mine situation for now is a little bit tricky, it is the third day waiting for a coupon, I can't afford to invest my own funds at the moment, I had issue with country selection, apparently they do not have a market in my country available, contacted support, they said it is okay as long as I am fine by dealing in other markets, PayPal is only supported for U.S. clients, added payment method anyway just to be sure to be eligible for a coupon (they charge your card with ~\$1 to make sure it is okay, I didn't check if they refund the money) and coupons they offer at the moment is for a new users only and you are being counted as a new user for 7 days after registration, so if coupon won't arrive, I am possibly out of time to ask for a new one and I will not be eligible for one and I am fucked until I can invest my own money. Just mentioning some difficulties I had so far, might be useful for starters like me.

I used my own money not coupons though. They refund you 1\$ almost instantly.

You receive a coupon 3 days max after you sign up.

uriel360 - December 6, 2014, 2:31 pm

I have to say that I have earned my first money online with this method!! I am super excited to be honest. How much did I earn you ask? \$2.50, yes you read this right I made a whole 2 dollars and 50 cents. I know most of you are probably laughing right now but man I have been at it for about 2 months now trying to make anything at all but I have not had any luck. sO I sold my first clickbank ever for \$2.50 but the rebill is \$60.00 so I hope this is were I will make the money.

So if you are wondering can you make money with this yes you can. This was my third clickbank product I made a campaign for. the other 2 are getting good number on the hops but no one has taken the bait. It's possible just have to keep at it.. thanks sonex for opening my mind to this method!

Next goal? \$5.00 lol.

sonex - December 7, 2014, 3:49 am

(Dec 6, 2014 03:31 PM)uriel360 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have to say that I have earned my first money online with this method!! I am super excited to be honest. How much did I earn you ask? \$2.50, yes you read this right I made a whole 2 dollars and 50 cents. I know most of you are probably laughing right now but man I have been at it for about 2 months now trying to make anything at all but I have not had any luck. sO I sold my first clickbank ever for \$2.50 but the rebill is \$60.00 so I hope this is were I will make the money.

So if you are wondering can you make money with this yes you can. This was my third clickbank product I made a campaign for. the other 2 are getting good number on the hops but no one has taken the bait. It's possible just have to keep at it.. thanks sonex for opening my mind to this method!

Next goal? \$5.00 lol.

Don't be ashamed, we all had to start somewhere... Also it's good you picked the one with high re-bill, it will pay off!

Np and good luck, if you need more assistance just ask.

sonex - December 8, 2014, 5:20 am

If anyone has questions please post them here.

sonex - December 9, 2014, 6:19 am

I urge you not to PM me. Post your questions here!

sonex - December 10, 2014, 6:48 am

Do not PM me please, post questions here!

001001 - December 10, 2014, 8:41 am

This has been some of the best hops to impressions on the buy forum for me, no sales yet but that's all part of it. I need to find the right nitch and tweet but closest has been with this.

jamalis - December 10, 2014, 9:12 am

I've got 13 clicks, ~3500 impressions, CPC 0.23 and CTR of 0.38 %, ads on first page
Is my setup in right order?

Azraelstear - December 10, 2014, 9:18 am

(Dec 10, 2014 10:12 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've got 13 clicks, ~3500 impressions, CPC 0.23 and CTR of 0.38 %, ads on first page

Is my setup in right order?

We don't have telepathy, post your website. Your CTR is low, it might be caused by really bad ad placemen/adzone size.

But also it might be caused by high bounce rate (if your site look like crap, up to 80% of people will leave immediatelly leaving imprssion but, NO CLICK)

jamalis - December 10, 2014, 10:23 am

(Dec 10, 2014 10:18 AM)Azraelstear Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) We don't have telepathy, post your website. Your CTR is low, it might be caused by really bad ad placemen/adzone size.

But also it might be caused by high bounce rate (if your site look like crap, up to 80% of people will leave immediatelly leaving imprssion but, NO CLICK)

I don't use my own website, it's straight to seller's page with my hoplink. The way it is set up: ~20 accurate keywords, only US, UK and Canada, the ad placement is on first page I assume (~4.2 rating). Any suggestions on how to improve CTR?

sonex - December 10, 2014, 4:59 pm

Your keywords are messed up apparently. If you want you can shoot me a PM and I'll give you detailed feedback, so far your stats aren't good, could be due to product and sales page as well but I hardly doubt it.

jamalis - December 11, 2014, 5:21 am

Appreciate the offer. I am changing product now, if the same problem occurs, I will contact you, don't want to waste your time unless I am completely lost.

sonex - December 11, 2014, 8:48 am

(Dec 11, 2014 06:21 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Appreciate the offer. I am changing product now, if the same problem occurs, I will contact you, don't want to waste your time unless I am completely lost.

No problems let me know.

jamalis - December 12, 2014, 4:34 am

Seems to be better now. One product has CTR of 1.78%, but just 200 impressions, not a popular product. And the other 0.75 but far more impressions (~6500). Managed to get 50 clicks, 0 conversions though :<

80 clicks and zero conversions, going broke soon, was fun trying. :<

sonex - December 12, 2014, 4:14 pm

(Dec 12, 2014 05:34 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Seems to be better now. One product has CTR of 1.78%, but just 200 impressions, not a popular product. And the other 0.75 but far more impressions (~6500). Managed to get 50 clicks, 0 conversions though :<

80 clicks and zero conversions, going broke soon, was fun trying. :<

Please PM me the product + screenshots of your keywords.

sonex - December 14, 2014, 4:05 am

I've received several PM's which I'll reply now but if you have questions post them here.

khamar - December 14, 2014, 3:28 pm

thanks a million for this. can you provide mentor-ship services?

sonex - December 15, 2014, 7:26 am

(Dec 14, 2014 04:28 PM)khamar Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks a million for this. can you provide mentor-ship services?

Sorry though, I don't at least not on this subject. However you're free to ask questions!

apiypy - December 16, 2014, 4:51 am

so funny you said no INVEST with BING ADS? HOW? Hahahahahahah lol

LexoZ1 - December 16, 2014, 11:37 am

(Dec 16, 2014 05:51 AM)apiypy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) so funny you said no INVEST with BING ADS? HOW? Hahahahahahah lol

Because bing ads gives new user 100\$ coupon when they register.

sonex - December 17, 2014, 3:36 am

(Dec 16, 2014 05:51 AM)apiypy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) so funny you said no INVEST with BING ADS? HOW? Hahahahahahah lol

So funny how you're dumb enough to miss huge yellow letters on top of the thread. So funny.

Muur - December 17, 2014, 9:48 am

Good Post, easy to understand and practical

sonex - December 18, 2014, 4:34 am

(Dec 17, 2014 10:48 AM)Muur Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Good Post, easy to understand and practical Thank you.

LexoZ1 - December 18, 2014, 5:28 pm

gonna just post here so everyone could just take it as a reference
my stats
Clicks 946
impr 42,936
CTR 2.20%
I already indicated in the ad cheap price which meant its not free
not my luck 0 conversions
spend about 40\$
so at this point of time do i still increase my budget?
or do other niche?

???? - December 18, 2014, 7:11 pm

Great thread, looking forward to trying this out. Thank you.

Argyle - December 18, 2014, 9:56 pm

(Dec 18, 2014 06:28 PM)jammax Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) gonna just post here so everyone could just take it as a reference

my stats
Clicks 946
impr 42,936
CTR 2.20%
I already indicated in the ad cheap price which meant its not free
not my luck 0 conversions
spend about 40\$
so at this point of time do i still increase my budget?
or do other niche?

Well your traffic is bouncing. How is your campaign set up? Are you just linking the HOP link in the campaign? Maybe there is some demographic restrictions (doubt it though.)

You should have a landing page, no matter what, for the first thing the user sees when they enter. Do not just directly link the HOP link. You are wasting money if you do.

Get a website (10\$ domain name and a 5\$ host) and put up a landing page (install Wordpress and/or browse [ThemeForest](#) for some landing page templates.

From here you would want to capture the users E-Mail and some other contact information (preferably their name.) I use [Aweber](#) to capture E-Mails, but if you want a free alternative to start playing around, I would recommend [MailChimp](#).

Now you may ask, what I am I going to put on the landing page? Why are people going to put their contact information into my website?

An incentive. You give them something in return. A personal report on the product? Maybe some result statistics? Some "exclusive" material that is available only a limited time?

But don't let that be your entire website. Build your self a bio, a story, and a overall profile on who you want to be pictured as (an authority in the niche of the product) to your users coming in from the ad traffic. That should be the big bulk of the page.

It is time consuming, I know. But it works.

sonex - December 19, 2014, 2:56 am

Thank you Argyle. jammax please reply to above questions first.

(Dec 18, 2014 08:11 PM)AntimatterHax2 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great thread, looking forward to trying this out. Thank you.

No problems.

LexoZ1 - December 19, 2014, 3:01 am

(Dec 18, 2014 10:56 PM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well your traffic is bouncing. How is your campaign set up? Are you just linking the HOP link in the campaign? Maybe there is some demographic restrictions (doubt it though.)

You should have a landing page, no matter what, for the first thing the user sees when they enter. Do not just directly link the HOP link. You are wasting money if you do.

Get a website (10\$ domain name and a 5\$ host) and put up a landing page (install Wordpress and/or browse [ThemeForest](#) for some landing page templates.

From here you would want to capture the users E-Mail and some other contact information (preferably their name.) I use [Aweber](#) to capture E-Mails, but if you want a free alternative to start playing around, I would recommend [MailChimp](#).

Now you may ask, what I am I going to put on the landing page? Why are people going to put their contact information into my website?

An incentive. You give them something in return. A personal report on the product? Maybe some result statistics? Some "exclusive" material that is available only a limited time?

But don't let that be your entire website. Build your self a bio, a story, and a overall profile on who you want to be pictured as (an authority in the niche of the product) to your users coming in from the ad traffic. That should be the big bulk of the page.

It is time consuming, I know. But it works.

yes direct hop but i doubt that i could make a better landing page then the original one it looks modern and clean and explains enough about it even have plans and different packages looks promising i just dont know why its not getting conversion will try the landing page method tho :)

Argyle - December 19, 2014, 4:55 am

(Dec 19, 2014 04:01 AM)jammax Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) yes direct hop but i doubt that i could make a better landing page then the original one it looks modern and clean and explains enough about it even have plans and different packages looks promising i just dont know why its not getting conversion will try the landing page method tho :)

You would be able to contact the traffic to see why they are not converting. Maybe your targeting in Bing is a bit off?

Also, when you use a landing page, you can use these E-Mails for later and you do not have to pay for more traffic.

LexoZ1 - December 19, 2014, 4:57 am

(Dec 19, 2014 05:55 AM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You would be able to contact the traffic to see why they are not converting. Maybe your targeting in Bing is a bit off?

Also, when you use a landing page, you can use these E-Mails for later and you do not have to pay for more traffic.

okay thanks for the suggestions i will work into it :) your help is appreciated :D

ParagonMC - December 19, 2014, 2:22 pm

vouch awesome product and easy service thanks dude

sonex - December 20, 2014, 3:17 am

(Dec 19, 2014 03:22 PM)ParagonMC Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) vouch awesome product and easy service thanks dude

Np though.

jamalis - December 20, 2014, 10:49 am

(Dec 18, 2014 10:56 PM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well your traffic is bouncing. How is your campaign set up? Are you just linking the HOP link in the campaign? Maybe there is some demographic restrictions (doubt it though.)

You should have a landing page, no matter what, for the first thing the user sees when they enter. Do not just directly link the HOP link. You are wasting money if you do.

Get a website (10\$ domain name and a 5\$ host) and put up a landing page (install Wordpress and/or browse TheSomething for some landing page templates.

From here you would want to capture the users E-Mail and some other contact information (preferably their name.) I use Aweber to capture E-Mails, but if you want a free alternative to start playing around, I would recommend MailChimp.

Now you may ask, what I am I going to put on the landing page? Why are people going to put their contact information into my website?

An incentive. You give them something in return. A personal report on the product? Maybe some result statistics? Some "exclusive" material that is available only a limited time?

But don't let that be your entire website. Build your self a bio, a story, and a overall profile on who you want to be pictured as (an authority in the niche of the product) to your users coming in from the ad traffic. That should be the big bulk of the page.

It is time consuming, I know. But it works. Well this is interesting. Appreciate the information. Could simple blogspot page be a substitute for custom wp site?

However, how do you accuire that piece of information to offer for your possible buyers? Do you ask for vouch copy of the product you are advertising or buy it to review and write your own opinion about the product or just using common sense and giving somewhat niche related information?

Sorry for not flowing text, I am lost a bit, especially when the page supplied by the product's seller already contains people stories of using the product, limited time offers, feature list etc., what is left to offer in my own landing page? Do I repeat the information just from my own perspective and how do I make my story more believable and attractive than John's from Kentucky in seller's page? I got carried away probably, I am looking at this thing very seriously and that causes many dumb questions since I don't have any experience pushing the products nor in real life nor in the internet.

Argyle - December 20, 2014, 11:23 am

(Dec 20, 2014 11:49 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well this is interesting. Appreciate the information. Could simple blogspot page be a substitute for custom wp site?

However, how do you accuire that piece of information to offer for your possible buyers? Do you ask for vouch copy of the product you are advertising or buy it to review and write your own opinion about the product or just using common sense and giving somewhat niche related information?

Sorry for not flowing text, I am lost a bit, especially when the page supplied by the product's seller already contains people stories of using the product, limited time offers, feature list etc., what is left to offer in my own landing page? Do I repeat the information just from my own perspective and how do I make my story more believable and attractive than John's from Kentucky in seller's page? I got carried away probably, I am looking at this thing very seriously and that causes many dumb questions since I don't have any experience pushing the products nor in real life nor in the internet.

Don't degrade your self like that. There is never a dumb question in my books.

Depending on what platform You use (in this example, ClickBank), There are sometimes these pages called "Vendor Tools". On this page, the author would give you information about the product, premade articles, PLR, or other items. It all depends on the author.

If the author for the product does not supply a vendor tools page, ask the author for a vouch copy so you may make your incentive. If the author refuses to give out a vouch copy, you would have to question if you really want to market for this product and author. If you do, then you would have to purchase the product. If not, then movie to another product.

The user would come to your landing page first. He sees you are the authority first and would follow through to get the report. If the report you provide for the incentive is quality to the user, he/she would use it greatly when deciding to purchase or not.

Now, an incentive does not have to be a report. If you could get the author to give you a custom HOP with a discount, that would work too.

sonex - December 21, 2014, 3:48 am

Thank you ?rgyle, I'm a bit busy these days so I reply slower.

T-rom - December 21, 2014, 4:07 am

Great post, I bookmarked this for later when I have the time but honestly it's the best post on affiliate marketing I've seen in a long time.

//The Storm - December 21, 2014, 11:49 am

I got banned for some reason after a few days of receiving the coupon...

Glued - December 21, 2014, 1:40 pm

Hello sonex,

First of all, I would like to thank you for an amazing and well-written tutorial. I've a few questions though. I was thinking about creating a website with a large niche, and afterwards create product reviews and forward the readers to the actual landing-page in the end. Therefore, the website will be containing multiple products from ClickBank. I will create ad-campaigns for each product I review.

However, I do not know if this actually is a good idea?

EDIT: By the way, I will use a TLD domain (most likely .com) with a domain name that contains the niche. I'm no website-designer, so I will most likely end up buying a template from ThemeForest. I plan on investing \$100 - 200 USD, so would AdSense be better in that case? Maybe even FaceBook?

Argyle - December 21, 2014, 6:40 pm

(Dec 21, 2014 02:40 PM)Glued Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've a few questions though. I was thinking about creating a website with a large niche, and afterwards create product reviews and forward the readers to the actual landing-page in the end. Therefore, the website will be containing multiple products from ClickBank. I will create ad-campaigns for each product I review.

However, I do not know if this actually is a good idea?

If you are leaning towards a review-only site, and you have never done a site ever before, I suggest to just hold off on that and focus on a single niche first. You may think that the more niches the better, but that is not the case. I thought the same way, and so did many others, it does not work as well as you may think. Another thing is that you will be a bit overloaded with niches and blogs, lose your dedication, and drop the entire project. It is good to start small and work your self up as you get more comfortable.

(Dec 21, 2014 02:40 PM)Glued Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) EDIT: By the way, I will use a TLD domain (most likely .com) with a domain name that contains the niche. I'm no website-designer, so I will most likely end up buying a template from ThemeForest. I plan on investing \$100 - 200 USD, so would AdSense be better in that case? Maybe even FaceBook?

A Wordpress template from ThemeForest is where I go for my sites. I recommend them 100%. I would suggest you get into Social Media first. Get a few accounts tied with the site and get

Facebook advertising (not for your site, for your Facebook page.) In my opinion, social networking is as good as an E-Mail list if not better. It is quite easy to target your audience with Facebook and get conversions, but it is also easy to dump your entire budget over night. Be sure to configure correctly when purchasing traffic.

sonex - December 22, 2014, 3:35 am

(Dec 21, 2014 05:07 AM)T-rom Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great post, I bookmarked this for later when I have the time but honestly its the best post on affiliate marketing i've seen in a long time.

Thank you.

(Dec 21, 2014 12:49 PM)novaraxia Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I got banned for some reason after a few days of receiving the coupon...

That's almost impossible lol, unless ofcourse you added fraudulent payment information.

Glued - December 22, 2014, 4:04 am

(Dec 21, 2014 07:40 PM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If you are leaning towards a review-only site, and you have never done a site ever before, I suggest to just hold off on that and focus on a single niche first. You may think that the more niches the better, but that is not the case. I thought the same way, and so did many others, it does not work as well as you may think. Another thing is that you will be a bit overloaded with niches and blogs, loose your dedication, and drop the entire project. It is good to start small and work your self up as you get more comfortable.

A Wordpress template from ThemeForest is where I go for my sites. I recommend them 100%. I would suggest you get into Social Media first. Get a few accounts tied with the site and get Facebook advertising (not for your site, for your Facebook page.) In my opinion, social networking is as good as an E-Mail list if not better. It is quite easy to target your audience with Facebook and get conversions, but it is also easy to dump your entire budget over night. Be sure to configure correctly when purchasing traffic.

Thanks for the quick response Argyle. I did some thinking, and I think a single-niche website with a high-quality landingpage, is what I'm going to create. However, for the traffic part, I'm still unsure. Should I create a FaceBook page for the product and create high-quality content to post, perhaps even ask the product creator for some giveaways that I am able to give away? Then use the Facebook's built-in marketing opportunities. Or should I instead pay some Facebook-page owners for creating a post with my website and a short positive review of the product?

Thanks for helping me once again.

Argyle - December 22, 2014, 5:33 am

(Dec 22, 2014 05:04 AM)Glued Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the quick response Argyle. I did some thinking, and I think a single-niche website with a high-quality landingpage, is what I'm going to create. However, for the traffic part, I'm still unsure. Should I create a FaceBook page for the product and create high-quality content to post, perhaps even ask the product creator for some giveaways that I am able to give away? Then use the Facebook's built-in marketing opportunities. Or should I instead pay some Facebook-page owners for creating a post with my website and a short positive review of the product?

Thanks for helping me once again.

When I said "Make social accounts", I meant accounts that were for your site, not the product your are advertising. Once you grow a hefty group under you, make a post of the site and the accounts promoting the product. You could buy shout outs from Facebook page owners but don't get the post that you are promoting a product. Instead, get them to like your Facebook page or get connected on your site so they are on your list.

sonex - December 22, 2014, 1:58 pm

(Dec 22, 2014 06:33 AM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) When I said "Make social accounts", I meant accounts that were for your site, not the product your are advertising. Once you grow a hefty group under you, make a post of the site and the accounts promoting the product. You could buy shout outs from Facebook page owners but don't get the post that you are promoting a product. Instead, get them to like your Facebook page or get connected on your site so they are on your list.
Couldn't have said this better myself!

Thank you Argyle.

sonex - December 23, 2014, 2:30 pm

If you need assistance please post in thread, either me or Argyle with get back to you!

'Psyduck - December 24, 2014, 11:56 am

I don't know if I should go from E-whoring to this, you say that you have earned thousands, still you don't provide any proof of that. I Can provide proof though that I have made hundreds with e-whoring.

Argyle - December 24, 2014, 2:41 pm

(Dec 24, 2014 12:56 PM)Psyduck Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I don't know if I should go from E-whoring to this, you say that you have earned thousands, still you don't provide any proof of that. I Can provide proof though that I have made hundreds with e-whoring.

The potential to earn a lot is there, I hope you at least see that. Affiliates make a % of sales the generate, it is not something that is all smoke and mirrors.

Quote:I had an old email list from my first product, so I sent them into my product launch sequence to test it out, I did also have one affiliate who is a fellow Warrior. From these two sources I got 1,000 opt ins, and from those opt ins I made \$4,000 in a week once I opened cart.

<http://www.warriorforum.com/articles/999755-10k-success-story-my-advice-thank-you.html>

The numbers are realistic.

Slenderman_ - December 24, 2014, 9:44 pm

I have a question: What do they mean by "bids"?

If you set a bid for 1.00, you get paid 1.00 per click or do I pay. I dont understand

Argyle - December 24, 2014, 10:29 pm

(Dec 24, 2014 10:44 PM)Slenderman_ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have a question: What do they mean by "bids"?

If you set a bid for 1.00, you get paid 1.00 per click or do I pay. I dont understand

When bidding on a PPC platform, you are paying 1\$ per click in your niche. Most of the time it does not reach that high (really depends on how you are targeting.)

If it does reach that high, then who ever has high bids get the clicks.

When you see "Bidding" see it more as a budget limit.

Slenderman_ - December 24, 2014, 10:53 pm

I see.

Now about the Keyword Search, since this is Bing Ads, do we use the Bing Keywrđ search or Google Keyword tool? Sonex mention Google Keyword search even though we are using Bing

And will our Ads from Bing will be on bing or will they also post on Google?

Argyle - December 25, 2014, 1:09 am

(Dec 24, 2014 11:53 PM)Slenderman_ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I see.

Now about the Keyword Search, since this is Bing Ads, do we use the Bing Keyword search or Google Keyword tool? Sonex mention Google Keyword search even though we are using Bing

And will our Ads from Bing will be on bing or will they also post on Google?

Google's keyword planner is good to see what keywords are doing well and to see what is not doing so good. It should be in the front of your decision making when deciding a niche.

When determining how much you want to spend on advertising, you would use Bing's planner.

Bing Ads will appear on Bing and Yahoo. Not Google.

sonex - December 25, 2014, 2:56 am

(Dec 24, 2014 12:56 PM)Psyduck Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I don't know if I should go from E-whoring to this, you say that you have earned thousands, still you don't provide any proof of that. I Can provide proof though that I have made hundreds with e-whoring.

Why should I rub proof on people faces when I'm doing things for free?

Here wanna be jelly? This was recorded 2 years ago, calculate how much I've made thus far.

[Video: http://youtu.be/KEBYe_Jixf8]

sonex - December 26, 2014, 3:27 am

Please do not PM me, rather post your questions here. Thank you.

Slenderman_ - December 26, 2014, 5:40 am

Hey sonex, do you recommend just direct linking your affiliate link to the ad or do you use a landing page (you buy a domain associated with the landing page and then link your direct affiliate link from the landing page)? Which (direct link or landing page) works better for your success to make sales?

sonex - December 26, 2014, 6:44 am

(Dec 26, 2014 06:40 AM)Slenderman_ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey sonex, do you recommend just direct linking your affiliate link to the ad or do you use a landing page (you buy a domain associated with the landing page and then link your direct affiliate link from the landing page)? Which (direct link or landing page) works better for your success to make sales?

Obviously if you have your domain and reviews on it for instance plus your affiliate link you'll get more sales. Solely because people will first "see" it's legit.

But then again if you know how to advertise you can do direct linking as well, if you have money invest it in domain though.

Slenderman_ - December 26, 2014, 8:35 am

Ok got it. I can just make a landing page with reviews and that should boost sales

sonex - December 26, 2014, 2:40 pm

(Dec 26, 2014 09:35 AM)Slenderman_ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok got it. I can just make a landing page with reviews and that should boost sales

Yes if you have money to invest, make sure your domain matches the niche.

Please post your questions here instead of PMing me. Thank you.

sonex - December 28, 2014, 2:02 am

Please post your questions here instead of PMing me. Thank you.

sonex - December 29, 2014, 2:22 am

Please DO NOT PM ME. If you need help ask it here. Thank you.

sonex - December 30, 2014, 4:28 am

BingAds is now giving up to 100\$ coupon instead of 25\$!

sonex - December 31, 2014, 4:35 am

If you need help please post your questions here, either me or Argyle will get back to you!

sonex - January 1, 2015, 9:50 am

You can ask your questions either here or in our helpdesk -

<https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=4443238>

tommytommy8282 - January 1, 2015, 4:27 pm

I would like you thank you for this thread! I've been looking for a nice guide on affiliate marketing and this one is pretty good! Thanks again. I'll probably be asking you questions in the future.

sonex - January 2, 2015, 3:56 am

(Jan 1, 2015 05:27 PM)tommytommy8282 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I would like you thank you for this thread! I've been looking for a nice guide on affiliate marketing and this one is pretty good! Thanks again. I'll probably be asking you questions in the future.

No problems and good luck!

sonex - January 3, 2015, 3:56 am

If you need help don't hesitate to post here!

tommytommy8282 - January 3, 2015, 5:39 am

(Jan 2, 2015 04:56 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No problems and good luck!

I have a question. I can't find the \$25 coupon.

sonex - January 4, 2015, 3:25 am

(Jan 3, 2015 06:39 AM)tommytommy8282 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have a question. I can't find the \$25 coupon.

You'll automatically get one within 3 business days.

James Burnham - January 4, 2015, 8:00 am

is this method stable? or after 2 days your income becomes zero?

IJVG - January 4, 2015, 8:02 am

I have had decent success with Bing Ads in the past, the trick here is to fly under the radar with the ads and do not promote too much flashy Biz opp offers.

And for headlines keep them simple nothing too fancy.

Cyber-Security - January 4, 2015, 1:08 pm

This looks great, I was wondering, do Bing Ads allow for affiliate links to be advertised?

Argyle - January 4, 2015, 8:42 pm

(Jan 4, 2015 02:08 PM)Cyber-Security Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This looks great, I was wondering, do Bing Ads allow for affiliate links to be advertised?

If you mean direct linking then yes. Is it recommended? Eh, some people use it with success but I wouldn't recommend it.

Why not? You waste money on the traffic. You could warm up the traffic with your own upsells and

get them on your list. Make them think you are an authority in the niche, even offer them a free report on the product that even furthers the persuasion. THEN link them to the product. They would more likely to buy this way plus you have them on your list now to sell them future related products without having to pay for traffic.

sonex - January 5, 2015, 3:05 am

(Jan 4, 2015 09:00 AM)iznogold Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) is this method stable? or after 2 days your income becomes zero?

You make it stable though by picking right product.

jamalis - January 5, 2015, 6:39 am

I've decided to try out Google AdWords and got burned again :x I managed to make a simple blog with a review for the product, like a legit blog without any ads, just a pair of links to my hoplink and got denied :s They replied that the site is okay, it's just these links that are forbidden. Next step is to wait for refund and go back to Bing Ads.. Any experience with AdWords guys ?

Argyle - January 5, 2015, 8:36 am

(Jan 5, 2015 07:39 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've decided to try out Google AdWords and got burned again :x I managed to make a simple blog with a review for the product, like a legit blog without any ads, just a pair of links to my hoplink and got denied :s They replied that the site is okay, it's just these links that are forbidden. Next step is to wait for refund and go back to Bing Ads.. Any experience with AdWords guys ?

You should hide the links within a required E-Mail response so they do not see you are promoting an affiliate product. Just have the user go to a landing page and submit their E-Mail so they can receive the link.

tommytommy8282 - January 5, 2015, 10:47 am

(Jan 4, 2015 04:25 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You'll automatically get one within 3 business days. Ok, thanks. I'll give it a try. Thanks again.

jamalis - January 5, 2015, 11:31 am

(Jan 5, 2015 09:36 AM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You should hide the links within a required E-Mail response so they do not see you are promoting an affiliate product. Just have the user go to a landing page and submit their E-Mail so they can receive the link.

Is it possible to get automated system? Like they enter their email and system will send them the link.

Argyle - January 5, 2015, 11:35 am

(Jan 5, 2015 12:31 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is it possible to get automated system? Like they enter their email and system will send them the link.

Most mail systems do this. I recommend <http://mailchimp.com/> if you are just starting out building a list and a landing page.

Ramsey - January 5, 2015, 12:01 pm

Quality thread man! Will try this now! Looks really promising!

tommytommy8282 - January 5, 2015, 12:10 pm

(Jan 4, 2015 04:25 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You'll automatically get one within 3 business days. Ok, I'm really confused. Do I need to make a Microsoft blog with my hotmail account? I have a Gmail account with a few blogs but bing ads only lets you use Microsoft accounts.

jamalis - January 5, 2015, 12:18 pm

(Jan 5, 2015 01:10 PM)tommytommy8282 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok, I'm really confused. Do I need to make

a Microsoft blog with my hotmail account? I have a Gmail account with a few blogs but Bing ads only lets you use Microsoft accounts.

I may be wrong but I think you don't need to create a blog now. I simply registered at Bing Ads, updated my Payment Information, 3 days went and I still haven't received my coupon code so I contacted support, said I am a new user (you count as one for 14 days after you registered), they were really helpful and manually added a coupon for 100 \$ to my account.

(Jan 5, 2015 12:35 PM)Argyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Most mail systems do this. I recommend <http://mailchimp.com/> if you are just starting out building a list and a landing page.

Argyle, would you be able to look at my website's setup and just say your opinion? I think I need someone who knows a little more to look at it because I am just wasting money on ads constantly because of my poor knowledge at this whole thing. If you are too busy I will understand, don't want to trouble you.

Argyle - January 5, 2015, 12:34 pm

(Jan 5, 2015 01:18 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I may be wrong but I think you don't need to create a blog now. I simply registered at Bing Ads, updated my Payment Information, 3 days went and I still haven't received my coupon code so I contacted support, said I am a new user (you count as one for 14 days after you registered), they were really helpful and manually added a coupon for 100 \$ to my account.

Contacting their support is probably the best option if you did not get your credit automatically.

(Jan 5, 2015 01:18 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Argyle, would you be able to look at my website's setup and just say your opinion? I think I need someone who knows a little more to look at it because I am just wasting money on ads constantly because of my poor knowledge at this whole thing. If you are too busy I will understand, don't want to trouble you.

Shoot me your sites' URL and I will take a looksee.

sonex - January 6, 2015, 3:44 am

(Jan 5, 2015 07:39 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've decided to try out Google AdWords and got burned again :x I managed to make a simple blog with a review for the product, like a legit blog without any ads, just a pair of links to my hoplink and got denied :s They replied that the site is okay, it's just these links that are forbidden. Next step is to wait for refund and go back to Bing Ads.. Any experience with AdWords guys ?

In Google AdWords TOS you'll find the part where they doesn't allow affiliate links whatsoever, hence we use Bing Ads.

(Jan 5, 2015 01:01 PM)xXRa1z0rXx Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Quality thread man! Will try this now! Looks really promising!

Np.

sonex - January 7, 2015, 5:27 am

Please direct all your questions in this thread. Thank you.

Bogenschuetze - January 7, 2015, 5:59 am

I got a question. I don't have any credit card except Skrill (Master Card) but I can't add it because an error is shown up!

So I guess I can't get the coupon when I don't add a payment method?

sonex - January 7, 2015, 10:29 am

(Jan 7, 2015 06:59 AM)Bogenschuetze Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I got a question. I don't have any credit card except Skrill (Master Card) but I can't add it because an error is shown up!

So I guess I can't get the coupon when I don't add a payment method?

You can add prepaid card, though you can't add Skrill Master Card.

aliciousness - January 7, 2015, 6:20 pm

Can anyone give me an ETA of how long this usually takes to set up?

D3TROX - January 7, 2015, 11:16 pm

Ou looks nice i'll give it a try gj :)

sonex - January 8, 2015, 4:33 am

(Jan 7, 2015 07:20 PM)aliciousness Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Can anyone give me an ETA of how long this usually takes to set up?

How about you start working on it and see for yourself? If you cant spend couple of hours then dont even bother.

(Jan 8, 2015 12:16 AM)D3TROX Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ou looks nice i'll give it a try gj :)
Np.

sonex - January 9, 2015, 5:42 am

Please forward all your questions here. Thank you.

Bogenschuetze - January 9, 2015, 7:04 am

How much sales do you usually get in average with those 25 bucks coupon?

sonex - January 9, 2015, 10:58 am

(Jan 9, 2015 08:04 AM)Bogenschuetze Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How much sales do you usually get in average with those 25 bucks coupon?

You wont make much but you'll make enough to re-invest.

joly_vee - January 9, 2015, 2:18 pm

Very interesting thread. Gotta keep this as a reference ?

KFC Watermelon - January 9, 2015, 9:22 pm

Anybody had any luck with this? I have experience with google Adwords, but have yet to try bing's out. I'll give it a go. I don't sell clickbank stuff though.

sonex - January 10, 2015, 9:01 am

(Jan 9, 2015 10:22 PM)KFC Watermelon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Anybody had any luck with this? I have experience with google Adwords, but have yet to try bing's out. I'll give it a go. I don't sell clickbank stuff though.

Few pages back people reported success. This is basically a fool proof idea if you have little common sense, I aint promising you magic here but you gotta work your way up.

jeffthebaker - January 10, 2015, 1:46 pm

(Jan 10, 2015 10:01 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Few pages back people reported success. This is basically a fool proof idea if you have little common sense, I aint promising you magic here but you gotta work your way up.

I just set up my account but they didn't give me an option to add a website of mine and I don't think I got any coupons. Would it still be profitable for me to put in 10 or so of my own money?

sonex - January 10, 2015, 4:44 pm

(Jan 10, 2015 02:46 PM)jeffthebaker Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I just set up my account but they didn't give me an option to add a website of mine and I don't think I got any coupons. Would it still be profitable for me to put in 10 or so of my own money?

Because on top of the thread it says it's automatically added? Did you even read it carefully?

groundefiance2014 - January 10, 2015, 7:56 pm

I've bought 2k views for 4\$ from getyoutubebviewslikes.com to boost one of my videos.

My niche also has a social fb account and a .com domain. Lets see if it works out.

Thanks @sonex

Warren Buffett. - January 11, 2015, 11:40 am

Hey Sonex I have a few questions, so basically what you are showing us is how to find the right product to promote, the websites you used, how to create a good looking ad and that's it? We only have to follow those few steps and then we start making money without doing anything else? :O

Another question is, let's say there are 3 affiliates and only 2 ad slots on the first page of bing, the ad of one of the 3 affiliates is going to be shown on the 2nd page of bing? So is there a way I can SEO the shit out of my ad?

sonex - January 12, 2015, 3:10 am

(Jan 11, 2015 12:40 PM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey Sonex I have a few questions, so basically what you are showing us is how to find the right product to promote, the websites you used, how to create a good looking ad and that's it? We only have to follow those few steps and then we start making money without doing anything else? :O

Another question is, let's say there are 3 affiliates and only 2 ad slots on the first page of bing, the ad of one of the 3 affiliates is going to be shown on the 2nd page of bing? So is there a way I can SEO the shit out of my ad?

Thats not "it" lol. Think of this as guidelines, you still have to do your homework in order to succeed.

How do you plan on doing SEO when you're paying for an ad oO?

Bogenschuetze - January 12, 2015, 9:18 am

I started because of your guide and i read alot of this topic via internet... kinda 5-6 hours. Finally my first sell! !!! 31,96USD !!! (I hope it wont be refunded :)

So now i still have a question...

How do you set up a landing page? I got one at instapage, but it just allows 100 unique visitors. And how much emails are good for one list?

Warren Buffett. - January 12, 2015, 9:49 am

(Jan 12, 2015 04:10 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thats not "it" lol. Think of this as guidelines, you still have to do your homework in order to succeed.

How do you plan on doing SEO when you're paying for an ad oO?

Well that's exactly what I'm asking you, if we are 3 to pay for an ad and there are only 2 places on the 1st page of bing, who says I'm not going to be the one that's going to be on the 2nd page? What can I do to have the best place?

And I don't quite understand what you mean by "homework" do you mean posting on forums or social networks to promote the product?

sonex - January 13, 2015, 3:29 am

(Jan 12, 2015 10:49 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well that's exactly what I'm asking you, if we are 3 to pay for an ad and there are only 2 places on the 1st page of bing, who says I'm not going to be the one that's going to be on the 2nd page? What can I do to have the best place?

And I don't quite understand what you mean by "homework" do you mean posting on forums or social networks to promote the product?

You bid more than the other 2 hence you're first? No I mean picking correct product/keywords.

(Jan 12, 2015 10:18 AM)Bogenschuetze Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I started because of your guide and i read alot of this topic via internet... kinda 5-6 hours. Finally my first sell! !!! 31,96USD !!! (I hope it wont be refunded :)

So now i still have a question...

How do you set up a landing page? I got one at instapage, but it just allows 100 unique visitors. And how much emails are good for one list?

Good for you.

You can simply create a squeeze page that collects emails, heck you can even pay on fiverr for it though.

Warren Buffett. - January 13, 2015, 8:58 am

I have another question, they only accept paypal in the US, and currently paypal is my only way of paying. Do you tink I could lie and tell them that I live in the US?

And about SEO, do you think I coud kill my competitors by SEOing their link? :P that would be such a douche move

Bogenschuetze - January 13, 2015, 11:25 am

Got also a question.. I have some keywords like: lose weight in my AD. But Bing says that this keywords arent allowed.. because in German its called gambling games. So how do i fix that?

raulchingon - January 13, 2015, 5:11 pm

great information I started reading your threads theyre really helpful thanks

geelkoekje11 - January 14, 2015, 11:56 am

i'm going try this this look so great. it probably will take some time but this guide looks so good. ty for sharing this :D

hyaka-hana - January 14, 2015, 2:31 pm

Just read through your guide. The information here is priceless.

I will read over your method a few times and then try it for myself.

Thanks for sharing the great info.

sonex - January 14, 2015, 4:34 pm

(Jan 13, 2015 09:58 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have another question, they only accept paypal in the US, and currently paypal is my only way of paying. Do you tink I could lie and tell them that I live in the US?

And about SEO, do you think I coud kill my competitors by SEOing their link? :P that would be such a douche move

They actually suggest you to do so lol, you can switch your country to US.

You're paying for ads, highest bids wins, how exactly you're gonna beat them?

(Jan 13, 2015 12:25 PM)Bogenschuetze Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Got also a question.. I have some keywords like: lose weight in my AD. But Bing says that this keywords arent allowed.. because in German its called gambling games. So how do i fix that?

Promote to US, UK and you won't have such issue.

(Jan 13, 2015 06:11 PM)raulchingon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great information I started reading your threads theyre really helpful thanks

(Jan 14, 2015 12:56 PM)geelkoekje11 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) i'm going try this this look so great. it probably will take some time but this guide looks so good.

ty for sharing this :D

(Jan 14, 2015 03:31 PM)hyaka-hana Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just read through your guide. The information here is priceless.

I will read over your method a few times and then try it for myself.

Thanks for sharing the great info.

No problems. Enjoy.

Warren Buffett. - January 15, 2015, 6:34 am

(Jan 14, 2015 05:34 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) They actually suggest you to do so lol, you can switch your country to US.

You're paying for ads, highest bids wins, how exactly you're gonna beat them?

Promote to US, UK and you won't have such issue.

No problems. Enjoy. Well if they have to pay for every click on their ad, let's say 0.01€ then if I SEO them 1000 visitors they would have to pay 10€ and no one will buy their product

BTC BTC BTC - January 15, 2015, 9:52 am

I Fucking love you for this thread.

Gonna stay committed to this as soon as I feel well, as I'm feeling hella ill rn lmfao.

Signed up for the \$100 coupon which is great so yeah. Can't wait to see what the future holds.

Warren Buffett. - January 15, 2015, 9:54 am

(Jan 15, 2015 10:52 AM)Barcodes Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I Fucking love you for this thread.

Gonna stay committed to this as soon as I feel well, as I'm feeling hella ill rn lmfao.

Signed up for the \$100 coupon which is great so yeah. Can't wait to see what the future holds.

I agree, this thread really helps me, I +1'd you Sonex for your great help. Keep up the good work man and pls don't get bothered at my question :P

Pavzz - January 15, 2015, 11:37 am

Sonex, I can't seem to find where to add my website - I've added my credit card as a payment option and have done everything else, my account is active. Is it just a matter of waiting until I get the coupon code sent to my email now? Thanks

808Boosting - January 15, 2015, 10:43 pm

Nice OP. By any chance do you do mentoring?

I don't really need the coupon code but I've been trying to figure out why the high gravity products even sell so great. I know how the launches work with super affiliates and I'm guessing that's where the train gets rolling. Most of the landing pages aren't that great yet there are some great products that don't sell. How do you choose yourself which ones to run a PPC through.

sonex - January 16, 2015, 5:40 am

(Jan 15, 2015 07:34 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well if they have to pay for every click on their ad, let's say 0.01€ then if I SEO them 1000 visitors they would have to pay 10€ and no one will buy their product

How exactly do you plan on getting their link if you have no idea which keywords they used?

(Jan 15, 2015 10:52 AM)Barcodes Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I Fucking love you for this thread.

Gonna stay committed to this as soon as I feel well, as I'm feeling hella ill rn lmfao.

Signed up for the \$100 coupon which is great so yeah. Can't wait to see what the future holds.

Np, good luck.

(Jan 15, 2015 10:54 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I agree, this thread really helps me, I +1'd you Sonex for your great help. Keep up the good work man and pls don't get bothered at my question :P

I'm not bothered, feel free to ask.

(Jan 15, 2015 12:37 PM)Pavzz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex, I can't seem to find where to add my website - I've added my credit card as a payment option and have done everything else, my account is active. Is it just a matter of waiting until I get the coupon code sent to my email now? Thanks
Because on top of the thread I said you don't need anything, just wait for coupon.

(Jan 15, 2015 11:43 PM)808Boosting Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice OP. By any chance do you do mentoring?

I don't really need the coupon code but I've been trying to figure out why the high gravity products even sell so great. I know how the launches work with super affiliates and I'm guessing that's where the train gets rolling. Most of the landing pages aren't that great yet there are some great products that don't sell. How do you choose yourself which ones to run a PPC through.

No I don't sorry, you're free to ask questions though. Pick products you know a lot about personally, hence you'll know to whom to promote them.

Warren Buffett. - January 16, 2015, 9:18 am

(Jan 16, 2015 06:40 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How exactly do you plan on getting their link if you have no idea which keywords they used?

Np, good luck.

I'm not bothered, feel free to ask.

Because on top of the thread I said you don't need anything, just wait for coupon.

No I don't sorry, you're free to ask questions though. Pick products you know a lot about personally, hence you'll know to whom to promote them. Well I type on bing as an example "yellow dildo" and the first ad is not mine but it's someone's else, If i send them traffic they'll have to pay for every visitor. So no need to know the keywords they used, if they are ranked higher then me with the keywords I used, Idgaf what keywords they used

Subayaku Kokoro - January 17, 2015, 2:38 am

This tutorial is working like hell. Thank you very much for letting us know.

With a bit of researching you find people selling bing accs/ coupons. Then you can use ur account without paying anything. but bing will ban your account once u used to much vouchers. So new account is needed. If you follow this tutorial you will start earning money within some hours. (i got my first sales after 3 hours haha)

sonex - January 17, 2015, 9:26 am

(Jan 16, 2015 10:18 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well I type on bing as an example "yellow dildo" and the first ad is not mine but it's someone's else, If i send them traffic they'll have to pay for every visitor. So no need to know the keywords they used, if they are ranked higher then me with the keywords I used, Idgaf what keywords they used

That's stupid, a click counts per IP, if you're gonna waste time on that then seriously get a hobby lol.

(Jan 17, 2015 03:38 AM)KonVex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This tutorial is working like hell. Thank you very much for letting us know.

With a bit of researching you find people selling bing accs/ coupons. Then you can use ur account

without paying anything. but bing will ban your account once u used to much vouchers. So new account is needed. If you follow this tutorial you will start earning money within some hours. (i got my first sales after 3 hours haha)

No problems, enjoy.

Warren Buffett. - January 17, 2015, 9:29 am

(Jan 17, 2015 10:26 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) That's stupid, a click counts per IP, if you're gonna waste time on that then seriously get a hobby lol.

No problems, enjoy. I won't waste time, I will let my second computer on all day and run a program like hitleap. So that would work right?

Batcard - January 17, 2015, 9:49 am

Aw some countries do not have this offer available. Will try a proxy maybe.

apiypy - January 17, 2015, 11:26 am

Hello sonex, I followed your guide but, There is no option for add website to fill up. The page just asking to me to "start your first campaign and then asking cc/debit". How does it for correction? Please help I'm from Vietnam. thank you

SN 1006 - January 18, 2015, 1:32 am

I can't add my greendot prepaid card or my Paypal. What might be the problem? Correct information was typed.

andreiiy12 - January 18, 2015, 6:28 am

My £50 Will arrive on Tuesday I can't wait to start working using this method and hopefully will get a sale or two in the first week it will make me really happy :D I will set ads for 10Days in a row with a income of £5.00 per day , if in those 10 days nothing sells , im screwed.

Hopefully I will start selling and getting money to re-invest

Thank you for sharing this method.

jamalis - January 18, 2015, 9:56 am

I could use some mentoring help. If anybody's willing to help the noob out, please PM me, we could chat on skype or something.

sonex - January 18, 2015, 2:05 pm

(Jan 17, 2015 10:29 AM)100ZeroGravity Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I won't waste time, I will let my second computer on all day and run a program like hitleap. So that would work right?

I didnt want to say this but your idea is stupid, honestly I don't see how you could benefit from it.

(Jan 17, 2015 10:49 AM)Single Core Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Aw some countries do not have this offer available. Will try a proxy maybe.

Simply set up US account, they even tell you to do so.

(Jan 17, 2015 12:26 PM)apiypy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello sonex, I followed your guide but, There is no option for add website to fill up. The page just asking to me to "start your first campaign and then asking cc/debit". How does it for correction? Please help I'm from Vietnam. thank you

You simply add one?

(Jan 18, 2015 02:32 AM)SN 1006 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't add my greendot prepaid card or my Paypal. What might be the problem? Correct information was typed.

Are you sure you have US account set up?

(Jan 18, 2015 07:28 AM)andreiiy12 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) My £50 Will arrive on Tuesday I can't wait to start working using this method and hopefully will get a sale or two in the first week it will make me really happy :D I will set ads for 10Days in a row with a income of £5.00 per day , if in those 10 days nothing sells , im screwed.

Hopefully I will start selling and getting money to re-invest

Thank you for sharing this method.
No problems.

UbZerv - January 21, 2015, 9:35 pm
A bit of a fucked up story here...

I've tried two way to promote affiliate links. One of them was PPC via ClixSense. Stupidest idea ever.

And I made 1 sale off of it (\$9 or something).

I tried the method on BingAds and Google, and I made another sale (\$13), and I would have had more if there was a way to get more traffic on the ads without butting heads with people with more money.

And this is why I want to build a list instead, since then I only need to grow the site organically (for the most part), offer a free something with an opt-in, and grow the list. Weed out the buyers from the non-buyers and bank from there...the only issue is getting the content for the website and ranking it, which looks like it will take a long stretch of time (not to mention I don't have any money to buy a SEO-friendly domain)

Muur - January 25, 2015, 8:48 am
Excellent post, very precise and clear, Thanks

ankithosya - January 25, 2015, 11:16 am
awesome guidelines bro...

wish i could +rep u.

TrueKings - January 25, 2015, 6:58 pm
Love the thread. Posting so I can save it for later. Beautiful.

goldencomputer - January 25, 2015, 10:56 pm
This method seem's like it can be profitable if set it up correctly. Will try this. Thanks for the share :)

jamalis - January 28, 2015, 6:10 am
Anybody knows how to get coupon/voucher codes for Bing Ads? I have used the one they give out for new users.

one100gs - January 29, 2015, 6:44 am
Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.

MyPuppet - January 30, 2015, 3:45 am
This is very good finding, great one sir.

outback2010 - January 30, 2015, 6:58 am

Great thread! I have learnt a lot from this and a few other threads of yours. Thanks for the contribution :)

romero - January 30, 2015, 12:45 pm

yip this is a nice tutorial looks a bit like some wso ;) great writing

Anbit - January 30, 2015, 3:38 pm

Thanks for share , this are a really good threath!

DOSH - February 2, 2015, 11:27 am

I have a \$100 bing ad voucher expiring soon, ill use it on this!

Thanks Sonex!

Nargren - February 3, 2015, 4:34 pm

Signed up for bing ads, unfortunately PP is only for the US.

I guess it is not advised to fake location and/or name on payment accounts just to get to use PP...

I'll try SEPA in the EU, but instead of an affiliate link I might try selling off some of my artwork/apparel from my online shop. Hope it brings some money.

labrynto - February 4, 2015, 4:04 am

Going to try this method, only one question though.

I have experience in web design and coding, so would it be smart of me to invest in a domain?

Then i also have the possibility of using AdWords, if it turns out to be a good niche.

Anonymous2660 - February 4, 2015, 12:11 pm

Look great, can u pm ..

If u can, send me u skype Username.

sonex - February 5, 2015, 11:30 am

(Jan 30, 2015 07:58 AM)outback2010 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great thread! I have learnt a lot from this and a few other threads of yours. Thanks for the contribution :)

(Jan 30, 2015 01:45 PM)romero Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) yip this is a nice tutorial looks a bit like some wso ;) great writing

(Jan 30, 2015 04:38 PM)Anbit Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for share , this are a really good threath!

(Feb 2, 2015 12:27 PM)Force Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have a \$100 bing ad voucher expiring soon, ill use it on this!

Thanks Sonex!

No problems, enjoy and good luck!

(Feb 3, 2015 05:34 PM)Nargren Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Signed up for bing ads, unfortunately PP is only for the US.

I guess it is not advised to fake location and/or name on payment accounts just to get to use PP...

I'll try SEPA in the EU, but instead of an affiliate link I might try selling off some of my artwork/apparel from my online shop. Hope it brings some money.

Actually they advice you to use US PP to verify your account, as far as I know they dont really care though.

(Feb 4, 2015 05:04 AM)TurtleSenpai Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this method, only one question

though.

I have experience in web design and coding, so would it be smart of me to invest in a domain?

Then i also have the possibility of using AdWords, if it turns out to be a good niche.

AdWords doesnt allow clickbank products, hence we use Bing Ads.

(Feb 4, 2015 01:11 PM)Anonymous2660 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Look great, can u pm ..

If u can, send me u skype Username.

I see no reason in doing so.

HateNetworking - February 8, 2015, 3:14 am

Seems as if i cannot use this method because I don't have a verified PayPal. It won't let me redeem my coupon without a payment method and I don't have a debit/credit card to add on PayPal.

msuper28 - February 8, 2015, 4:17 am

(Feb 8, 2015 04:14 AM)HateNetworking Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Seems as if i cannot use this method because I don't have a verified PayPal. It won't let me redeem my coupon without a payment method and I don't have a debit/credit card to add on PayPal.

Make a new Paypal with new IP and get a legal virtual credit card (you can buy it online). Use creative ways to solve problems man.

HateNetworking - February 9, 2015, 4:20 am

(Feb 8, 2015 05:17 AM)msuper28 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Make a new Paypal with new IP and get a legal virtual credit card (you can buy it online). Use creative ways to solve problems man.

Thanks for the tip. Would it work if I linked my Paypal to my bank account? I rarely use paypal.

sonex - February 9, 2015, 6:50 am

(Feb 9, 2015 05:20 AM)HateNetworking Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the tip. Would it work if I linked my Paypal to my bank account? I rarely use paypal.

Just make your account US, even Bing Ads support tells you the same.

La vuitton - February 10, 2015, 12:27 pm

Thanks alot for posting this, wil set this method up somewhere these days.

Will let u know

markbl12 - February 10, 2015, 1:02 pm

Hi, I try to get the \$100 bing coupon and it tells me that it will send me an email in 3 business days. I have done this for two new accounts/emails and have not received an email with any coupon code. I have also signed into each account and verified it with a CC. Help?

Giuseppe - February 10, 2015, 5:09 pm

Hey sonex, another question now that I have some 'free' time.

How many different campaigns were you running to get the earnings you shown in your proof video? If you don't remember that, how many campaigns are you currently running, with an estimated average of what you make per week? I'm very curious.

sonex - February 12, 2015, 8:11 am

(Feb 10, 2015 02:02 PM)markbl12 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi, I try to get the \$100 bing coupon and it tells me that it will send me an email in 3 business days. I have done this for two new accounts/emails and have not received an email with any coupon code. I have also signed into each account and verified it with a CC. Help?

You should contact their support.

(Feb 10, 2015 06:09 PM)Giuseppe Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey sonex, another question now that I have some 'free' time.

How many different campaigns were you running to get the earnings you shown in your proof video? If you don't remember that, how many campaigns are you currently running, with an estimated average of what you make per week? I'm very curious.

I had several campaigns running, from those I tested and those I had for years now. You need to test each niche to find what suits you the best, sometimes 2 campaigns can perform better than 10 of them.

Giuseppe - February 13, 2015, 2:53 pm

Ok, so I've been getting some clicks, surprisingly. I'm tempted to lower my bid a fair amount so that even if I get clicks less often, I can keep the ad running longer... I don't have a lot of money to pour into this right now. I guess it's going to take some experimenting to see what the optimum ratio for bid amount to budget total will be.

Also when I get more money from my IRL job, I'll do more ads. Does \$10 per month for each ad sound reasonable to start?

sonex - February 22, 2015, 5:15 am

(Feb 13, 2015 03:53 PM)Giuseppe Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok, so I've been getting some clicks, surprisingly. I'm tempted to lower my bid a fair amount so that even if I get clicks less often, I can keep the ad running longer... I don't have a lot of money to pour into this right now. I guess it's going to take some experimenting to see what the optimum ratio for bid amount to budget total will be.

Also when I get more money from my IRL job, I'll do more ads. Does \$10 per month for each ad sound reasonable to start?

10\$ a day would sound reasonable though, that's less than 40 quality clicks...

metriks - February 22, 2015, 11:58 am

Big Thanks for this great thread mate. Looking forward to making money with this method :)

ryan786 - February 23, 2015, 3:03 am

This topic was of great help everyone who wants to start any kind of affiliate marketing must read this , it helped me alot

Hey , sonex for a particular set of keywords related to a niche competetion doesn't matter , because we will use the bing ads

am I right or wrong.

I used google keyword planner

iTzNiiBz - February 23, 2015, 5:09 am

If I were to tell you that I am actually interested in taking one of these methods seriously? would you or someone else be able to assist me along the first steps to getting started? Just curious :)

Learner Boy - February 23, 2015, 5:44 am

I can't find the coupon , Please help me :(

arrowbone - February 27, 2015, 4:15 pm

This is very very interesting. I am a lit bit skeptical about PPC because I already used Adwords and it messed some of my goals. I think I will try Bing also because you have some awesome advices. Thanks for sharing this valuable guide.

James Burnham - February 27, 2015, 6:08 pm

In how much time can a noobie expect to earn 500\$ per month?

sonex - March 1, 2015, 2:42 am

(Feb 23, 2015 06:09 AM)iTzNiiBz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If I were to tell you that I am actually interested in taking one of these methods seriously? would you or someone else be able to assist me along the first steps to getting started? Just curious :)

I sincerely doubt it, either learn things yourself or pay someone to teach you along the way. And no I cant do that, lately I'm time-limited.

(Feb 23, 2015 06:44 AM)Learner_123 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't find the coupon , Please help me :(Read the top of the first post.

(Feb 27, 2015 07:08 PM)iznogold Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) In how much time can a noobie expect to earn 500\$ per month?

In 10 million years.

QueenHeidi - March 1, 2015, 4:05 am

This is Amazing..

Thank you for all your efforts and time ..

mirny - March 1, 2015, 11:06 am

Hi sonex,

maybe it's a stupid question, but I would like to know if it's worth to sign-up to that Clickbank university.

Or do you, or anybody think It's just an useless advertisement?

I watched all those videos, and I really think that i will try that.

So please leave some comment, what are you thinking about it.

Thank you.

caribou97 - March 3, 2015, 7:47 am

Hi,

Thanks a lot,I will try it !!! :-)

sonex - March 4, 2015, 5:45 am

(Mar 1, 2015 12:06 PM)mirny Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi sonex,

maybe it's a stupid question, but I would like to know if it's worth to sign-up to that Clickbank university.

Or do you, or anybody think It's just an useless advertisement?

I watched all those videos, and I really think that i will try that.

So please leave some comment, what are you thinking about it.

Thank you.

I honestly never looked into it though, there are much better ways to do advertising.

Impiller - March 4, 2015, 4:22 pm

Will i still get paid on Bing Ads if i make my country/region in the US even tho my country is not listed there?

sonex - March 5, 2015, 6:43 am

(Mar 4, 2015 05:22 PM)Impiller Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Will i still get paid on Bing Ads if i make my country/region in the US even tho my country is not listed there?

You get payed by Clickbank though. To use PP on BingAds set country to US, even BingAds support tells you the same though.

papyrus3615 - March 5, 2015, 6:53 am

Nice tutorial. thank you bro. good luck great

Belinger - March 5, 2015, 11:30 am

I not received the coupon :/ (already wait 3 days)

sonex - March 6, 2015, 6:51 am

(Mar 5, 2015 12:30 PM)Belinger Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I not received the coupon :/ (already wait 3 days)
Contact their support, they'll hand it over.

sonex - March 10, 2015, 6:39 am

(Mar 5, 2015 07:53 AM)papyrus3615 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice tutorial. thank you bro. good luck great
No problems, if anyone needs assistance you can post here.

ChangLee159 - March 10, 2015, 1:09 pm

It looks nice! But i have some questions.

1. Is this legal?
 2. Should i use VPN?
 3. Is this method easy?
- Thanks!

Batsy - March 10, 2015, 5:28 pm

Looks promising.. Thanks for this man.

Bigandrewgold - March 10, 2015, 7:05 pm

(Mar 10, 2015 01:09 PM)ChangLee159 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) 1. Is this legal?
...obviously

(Mar 10, 2015 01:09 PM)ChangLee159 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) 2. Should i use VPN?um, if you want. Pretty sure you have to give them your real info so idk what good a vpn will do ya

(Mar 10, 2015 01:09 PM)ChangLee159 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) 3. Is this method easy?depends on your definition of easy i guess

Brackets- - March 11, 2015, 11:14 am

this is incredible thnks for it bro

sonex - March 13, 2015, 4:01 am

(Mar 10, 2015 01:09 PM)ChangLee159 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) 3. Is this method easy?
It's certainly easier than 9-5 job, go figure.

sonex - March 15, 2015, 5:25 am

(Mar 10, 2015 05:28 PM)Batsy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks promising.. Thanks for this man.
No problems. Enjoy.

SIM-1097664 - March 16, 2015, 7:17 am

Anyone else been banned from Bing? I started using it for like two days and when I went to log in it said I was temporarily locked out (Or something like that) and was told to contact support. They told me they were reviewing my account and I would hear back in 24-48 hours. A couple hours later I got an email saying my account was permanently closed... So much for this lol

sonex - March 16, 2015, 6:05 pm

(Mar 16, 2015 07:17 AM)SoftButFirm Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Anyone else been banned from Bing? I started using it for like two days and when I went to log in it said I was temporarily locked out (Or something

like that) and was told to contact support. They told me they were reviewing my account and I would hear back in 24-48 hours. A couple hours later I got an email saying my account was permanently closed... So much for this lol

Odds on getting banned from Bing Ads are straight zero, what the hell were you promoting? Or which country you picked?

kneegrowth - March 16, 2015, 7:08 pm

Hey sonex, this guide has helped me a lot thanks man. I've gotten 160 clicks on my ad so far in the past 24 hrs but now my clickbank account has mysteriously become nonexistent... My first thought is that I probably made some sales on my product and now click bank shut my account down so that they don't have to pay me... This is probably not the case but anyways have you had any experience with this? I've been trying to recover my account but now apparently my username is invalid...

mourad000009 - March 16, 2015, 9:29 pm

Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread

SIM-1097664 - March 16, 2015, 9:58 pm

(Mar 16, 2015 06:05 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Odds on getting banned from Bing Ads are straight zero, what the hell were you promoting? Or which country you picked?

I only had a chance to do one and it was a weight loss ad sent just to the US and Canada if I remember.

And I'm from the US.

jaqq0505 - March 17, 2015, 3:43 am

This tut sounds veru good, everybody can learn now how to make some money

sonex - March 18, 2015, 4:46 am

(Mar 16, 2015 09:58 PM)SoftButFirm Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I only had a chance to do one and it was a weight loss ad sent just to the US and Canada if I remember.

And I'm from the US.

I honestly have no idea, first time this has happened. Did you add credit card?

SIM-1097664 - March 18, 2015, 11:45 pm

(Mar 18, 2015 04:46 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I honestly have no idea, first time this has happened. Did you add credit card?

Had it linked to my PayPal but was still using the \$50 credit.

Simply Gamer - March 20, 2015, 3:56 pm

Looks interesting , as a new starter on money making online I might give this technique a shot. I've read lots of your guide carefully (especially the one telling me what not to do) and this might be the "easiest one" to me. I'm gonna be waiting for my 25\$ start up coupon and I'll follow your walk through and if I need help, I'll ask it on here !

Thanks for your share mate, really HQ guide. ?

sonex - March 21, 2015, 4:20 am

(Mar 18, 2015 11:45 PM)SoftButFirm Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Had it linked to my PayPal but was still using the \$50 credit.

I have no idea, honestly, their support should help more than I could.

(Mar 20, 2015 03:56 PM)Simply Gamer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks interesting , as a new starter on money making online I might give this technique a shot. I've read lots of your guide carefully (especially the one telling me what not to do) and this might be the "easiest one" to me. I'm gonna be waiting for my 25\$ start up coupon and I'll follow your walk through and if I need help, I'll ask it on here !

Thanks for your share mate, really HQ guide. ?
Np.

NoMercy - March 23, 2015, 5:32 pm

Do you have to have a credit card or bank valid paypal to do this method?

sonex - March 25, 2015, 5:34 am

(Mar 23, 2015 05:32 PM)NoMercy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you have to have a credit card or bank valid paypal to do this method?

You just to verify your BingAds account with either CC or PP. Even gift cards will work.

sonex - March 28, 2015, 1:01 pm

Please if you have questions post them here instead of PMing me. Thanks.

sonex - March 31, 2015, 4:34 pm

Do not PM me, please feel free to ask questions here.

ghost-bronson - April 2, 2015, 3:05 am

Sonex very good guide !!!

but I'm French, so I do not understand all!

there's there any french in line?

sonex - April 3, 2015, 11:30 am

(Apr 2, 2015 03:05 AM)ghost-bronson Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex very good guide !!!

but I'm French, so I do not understand all!

there's there any french in line?

Sorry though, I dont speak French.

sonex - April 4, 2015, 3:37 pm

Please post your questions here instead of PMing me.

sonex - April 5, 2015, 11:25 pm

(Mar 23, 2015 05:32 PM)NoMercy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you have to have a credit card or bank valid paypal to do this method?

No but you need either to verify though.

GamerMan97 - April 6, 2015, 3:02 pm

Hi

In bingads reg. I get this error: This Microsoft account is already being used by another Bing Ads customer. Click sign out and use a different Microsoft account.

I tried to sign out, and use different, but it was useless. what i do wrong?

sonex - April 7, 2015, 3:42 pm

(Apr 6, 2015 03:02 PM)GamerMan97 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi

In bingads reg. I get this error: This Microsoft account is already being used by another Bing Ads customer. Click sign out and use a different Microsoft account.

I tried to sign out, and use different, but it was useless. what i do wrong?
Create a new msn account and log in?

puntamara - April 7, 2015, 10:52 pm

There is a 100\$ free coupon when you sign up at Bing Webmaster tools.

I didn't receive any coupon.I signed up at Bing Webmaster tools,submitted a blog and verified ownership and they didn't send me a coupon.I've added a payment method to my Bing Ads account before that..

I've contacted their support and waiting for a coupon...

DaddyLongDiddle - April 8, 2015, 4:08 pm

Just contacted Bing Ads Support as I couldn't see any impressions clicks and in one day I've recieved 4,995 impressions with 130 clicks. Is that good?

mirny - April 8, 2015, 7:47 pm

Hello,

I have picked up my niche, made a hoplink, now I'm going to start make a campaign on Bing Ads. Can you tell me which campaign to choose, Search & content campaign, or Product ad campaign? Thank you.

chronozsphere - April 8, 2015, 10:44 pm

Thanks for the share bro :) it's helpful

Noball - April 9, 2015, 5:26 am

this looks a good guide and might give it a go with my free bing coupon. I have not seen any person post to say they have succeeded though which is my only concern.

iBoard - April 9, 2015, 9:24 am

Awesome work. Thanks alot dude. Great share indeed.

sonex - April 9, 2015, 11:52 pm

(Apr 9, 2015 05:26 AM)Noball Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) this looks a good guide and might give it a go with my free bing coupon. I have not seen any person post to say they have succeeded though which is my only concern.

I posted video from sales thread of mine.

sonex - April 11, 2015, 12:12 am

(Apr 9, 2015 09:24 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Awesome work. Thanks alot dude. Great share indeed. No problems. Glad you enjoyed it!

sonex - April 12, 2015, 2:14 am

(Apr 9, 2015 09:24 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Awesome work. Thanks alot dude. Great share indeed. No problems buddy. Enjoy.

The Rich Daddy - April 12, 2015, 7:24 am

I still haven't gotten a coupon code for the free 50\$.

<https://i.imgur.com/wAGb0AL.jpg>

When does it take more than 3 days to receive it?

sonex - April 13, 2015, 12:09 am

(Apr 12, 2015 07:24 AM)The Rich Daddy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I still haven't gotten a coupon code for the free 50\$.

<https://i.imgur.com/wAGb0AL.jpg>

When does it take more than 3 days to receive it?

Contact their support please.

sonex - April 14, 2015, 12:34 am

For all questions please post here.

sonex - April 15, 2015, 9:31 am

Instead of PMing me, please post your questions here. Thanks.

sonex - April 16, 2015, 11:08 am

If anyone has more questions, feel free to ask here.

Priology - April 16, 2015, 3:11 pm

Hi, I'm interested in starting affiliate marketing, but is it still possible to make some profit without making a website? (I know this tut is investment - free) however has affiliate marketing got too much competition now or is it possible to get started in?

Thanks.

Also, what is a good amount of clicks/impressions in your opinion from the google adword planner thing.

sonex - April 17, 2015, 3:36 pm

(Apr 16, 2015 03:11 PM)Priology Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi, I'm interested in starting affiliate marketing, but is it still possible to make some profit without making a website? (I know this tut is investment - free) however has affiliate marketing got too much competition now or is it possible to get started in?

Thanks.

Also, what is a good amount of clicks/impressions in your opinion from the google adword planner thing.

Yes it's still profitable though.

I cant say exactly unless I know the actual site you're advertising on.

Priology - April 17, 2015, 4:42 pm

(Apr 17, 2015 03:36 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Yes it's still profitable though.

I cant say exactly unless I know the actual site you're advertising on.

Was hoping to try this method out but can't use PayPal for Bing Ads :C

mastrodocet - April 18, 2015, 2:09 am

Wow, very nice, thank you for the share ;)

Mr. Fantastic - April 18, 2015, 2:10 am

Nice and very use full tutorial bro . really liked it

broSafari - April 18, 2015, 8:12 am

This helped me alot! I'm new to this and i've alot to learn. Thanks anyway.

The Rich Daddy - April 18, 2015, 3:12 pm

I don't think it is going to work for me. I still have 0 sales and I have used \$30/\$50.

Spoiler ([Click to View](#))

sonex - April 19, 2015, 3:29 pm

(Apr 18, 2015 03:12 PM)The Rich Daddy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I don't think it is going to work for me. I still have 0 sales and I have used \$30/\$50.

Spoiler ([Click to View](#))

Your CPC is damn too high, you went into probably one of the most competitive markets without doing prior research ... Health niches are for more experienced marketers, I mean if after 30\$ you still have only 16 clicks, isnt that an alarm bell to stop the campaign?

MXC022 - April 19, 2015, 5:04 pm

I had \$150 free credit but bing locked my account for some reason :/

sonex - April 20, 2015, 2:26 pm

(Apr 19, 2015 05:04 PM)MXC022 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I had \$150 free credit but bing locked my account for some reason :/

Contact their support.

sonex - April 21, 2015, 4:35 pm

For more questions feel free to post here!

magol - April 22, 2015, 6:50 am

this is very hq thread thanks for sharing and helping others getting more knowledge about am

sonex - April 22, 2015, 3:12 pm

(Apr 22, 2015 06:50 AM)magol Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) this is very hq thread thanks for sharing and helping others getting more knowledge about am

No worries. Thanks.

The Rich Daddy - April 23, 2015, 2:26 pm

Here are some some stats:

And now I made this one:

DOSH - April 24, 2015, 12:28 pm

I didn't mess with my keywords or bids too much but budgeted \$24 will I see any returns?

kneegrowth - April 24, 2015, 3:35 pm

Sonex, I tried out this method, and my ad was getting tons of impressions and I ended up spending 15\$ in two days (on BingAds), but I didn't get a single sale... Just wondering if you could mention any reliable products to advertise? (BTW, the product I advertised was a female dating advice type product)

sonex - April 25, 2015, 4:06 pm

(Apr 24, 2015 03:35 PM)kneegrowth Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex, I tried out this method, and my ad was getting tons of impressions and I ended up spending 15\$ in two days (on BingAds), but I didn't get a single sale... Just wondering if you could mention any reliable products to advertise? (BTW, the product I advertised was a female dating advice type product)

The actual targetting is more important than the product itself. You can PM me your ad settings if you like to.

puntamara - April 26, 2015, 1:46 am

I have 3 bing ads accounts.2 loaded with 100\$ free coupons and 1 with a 50\$ free coupon.Now i need to learn how to do some advanced keyword research.

sonex - April 26, 2015, 4:27 pm

(Apr 26, 2015 01:46 AM)puntamara Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have 3 bing ads accounts.2 loaded with 100\$ free coupons and 1 with a 50\$ free coupon.Now i need to learn how to do some advanced keyword research.

You can play with those coupons and learn on trial and error way, jsut dont set CPC too high on your first campaign.

TechHeroine - April 27, 2015, 10:48 am

Great information. Thank you so much

sonex - April 28, 2015, 10:55 am

(Apr 27, 2015 10:48 AM)TechHeroine Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great information. Thank you so much Glad you enjoyed it!

sonex - April 29, 2015, 1:17 pm

If anyone needs more assistance feel free to post here!

Svorn - April 30, 2015, 10:47 am

Where can the coupon code be found? Does it work also if you're not based in the US?

Edit: nevermind, I'm stupid.

sonex - May 1, 2015, 9:36 am

(Apr 30, 2015 10:47 AM)Svorn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Where can the coupon code be found? Does it work also if you're not based in the US?

Edit: nevermind, I'm stupid.
Glad you found it though :)

xuppz - May 1, 2015, 2:31 pm

Why is the real information required when registering for ClickBank?

Bogobaewo - May 1, 2015, 3:29 pm

Because they're gonna send you a check

sonex - May 2, 2015, 2:41 am

(May 1, 2015 02:31 PM)xuppz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Why is the real information required when registering for ClickBank?

Because they are legal company.

trevor4595 - May 2, 2015, 10:52 pm

As always awesome TUT sonex! keep it up ?

puntamara - May 3, 2015, 7:16 am

Some tips for the noobs ,who want to start with Bing ads:

- 1.It`s better to use a custom landing page,not the direct affiliate link.Maybe a review article about the product or a squeeze page to build an email list.This will boost conversions.
- 2.Don`t use a landing page with videos and exit-popups.
- 3.In "Ad Distribution" always uncheck the "Content network" option.This traffic comes from MSN and a lot of people say it`s very low quality.
- 4.Test many keywords and text ad variations.

sonex - May 3, 2015, 2:34 pm

(May 3, 2015 07:16 AM)puntamara Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Some tips for the noobs ,who want to start with Bing ads:

- 1.It`s better to use a custom landing page,not the direct affiliate link.Maybe a review article about the product or a squeeze page to build an email list.This will boost conversions.
 - 2.Don`t use a landing page with videos and exit-popups.
 - 3.In "Ad Distribution" always uncheck the "Content network" option.This traffic comes from MSN and a lot of people say it`s very low quality.
 - 4.Test many keywords and text ad variations.
- Couldnt have said it better myself.

sonex - May 4, 2015, 2:52 pm

(May 2, 2015 10:52 PM)trevor4595 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) As always awesome TUT sonex! keep it up ? Thanks.

Dark Dayz - May 5, 2015, 5:57 am

Definately gonna try it, looks amazing

sonex - May 5, 2015, 4:07 pm

(May 5, 2015 05:57 AM)Dark Dayz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Definately gonna try it, looks amazing Thank you. Good luck and if you need any help let me know!

sonex - May 6, 2015, 4:17 pm

If anyone needs help me me know.

DubIA - May 7, 2015, 4:22 pm

This is an awesome free tutorial, currently waiting on my coupon.

Although, It appears that a lot of members are having trouble due to using the wrong settings or whatever.

Can anyone share their successes with using this method? Or perhaps some tips/tricks that they have learned along the way?

mrDH - May 7, 2015, 4:42 pm

Posting here so I can have a good read through when I have time. Just took a quick look and it looks good so far.

sonex - May 9, 2015, 12:49 am

(May 7, 2015 04:42 PM)mrDH Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Posting here so I can have a good read through when I have time. Just took a quick look and it looks good so far.

Thanks and if you have questions post them below.

sonex - May 10, 2015, 2:19 am

If anyone needs help let me know.

mrDH - May 10, 2015, 3:07 pm

Finally took a proper look at the thread. And I must say it looks as if it could work. I have yet to sign up or get started due to me being rather busy IRL. But when I do get started you may be seeing a few PM's from me.

Thanks for the informative thread!

rafin123gg - May 11, 2015, 5:51 am

Hey Sonex!

Can this be done multiple times and do i need to sing up with a credit card or whatever. Do i need VPN`s and so on. Thanks in advance!

Regards :))

sonex - May 11, 2015, 11:31 am

(May 11, 2015 05:51 AM)rafin123gg Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey Sonex!

Can this be done multiple times and do i need to sing up with a credit card or whatever. Do i need VPN`s and so on. Thanks in advance!

Regards :))

Yes it can and why would you need a VPN?

(May 10, 2015 03:07 PM)mrDH Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Finally took a proper look at the thread. And I must say it looks as if it could work. I have yet to sign up or get started due to me being rather busy IRL. But when I do get started you may be seeing a few PM's from me.

Thanks for the informative thread!

Sure no problems.

sonex - May 12, 2015, 12:48 pm

If anyone needs help let me know.

BeNT- - May 13, 2015, 6:58 am

Have a question about the Bin Coupon, is it still working?

I already signed up this morning, can't see anything about a coupon anywhere on the home page, in my account or in email Also, assume I will have to re-sign up again for the \$100 one?

anyway, understand can't deposit the coupon without dong payment info, but really don't want to add that till I atleast know I have the coupon code to test-run.

Great thread btw guys!!!

[edit: so see the 3day thing, does it come n email, or thru the bing acct?]

B.

Ok, So another question (maybe there will be many LOL) while waiting for my coupon.

So I think I have a product that looks good, unfortunately they provide no keywords, so have been messing with KeywordTool, and if I am understanding things right this is the trickiest and most important part of the process.

First product is a software product, and I have come up with (what I think) is decent long tail keywords. (~80-100K searches/mo), low/med competition, these include "software". However when I add "software" to the required, it literally drops to like 80 searches/mo and all high

competition LOL.

So I am confused. 80 isn't good IMHO, but I am new so I don't know if highly specific outweighs that much of a drop. I want to make best go of my coupon tho, so targeting is good.

Any suggestions what to look at/

Thanks guys!

B.

Based Revo - May 13, 2015, 9:17 am

Hello, nice thread and guide!

- 1) Do they pay through Paypal? If so, when can I request a Payment with that method?
- 2) What's the average best CPC to choose?
- 3) What are the best conversion offers?

sonex - May 13, 2015, 2:13 pm

(May 13, 2015 06:58 AM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have a question about the Bin Coupon, is it still working?

I already signed up this morning, can't see anything about a coupon anywhere on the home page, in my account or in email. Also, assume I will have to re-sign up again for the \$100 one?

anyway, understand can't deposit the coupon without doing payment info, but really don't want to add that till I at least know I have the coupon code to test-run.

Great thread btw guys!!!

[edit: so see the 3day thing, does it come n email, or thru the bing acct?]

B.

Ok, So another question (maybe there will be many LOL) while waiting for my coupon.

So I think I have a product that looks good, unfortunately they provide no keywords, so have been messing with KeywordTool, and if I am understanding things right this is the trickiest and most important part of the process.

First product is a software product, and I have come up with (what I think) is decent long tail keywords. (~80-100K searches/mo), low/med competition, these include "software". However when I add "software" to the required, it literally drops to like 80 searches/mo and all high competition LOL.

So I am confused. 80 isn't good IMHO, but I am new so I don't know if highly specific outweighs that much of a drop. I want to make best go of my coupon tho, so targeting is good.

Any suggestions what to look at/

Thanks guys!

B.

Coupons comes with 3 days to an email, if not contact their support.

You want as many keywords as you can get, while at the same time you want as low as you can get, 80 seems alright however if you're in highly competitive niche you'll have to pay hefty amount

for high quality clicks. Hence the reason I always suggest people not to tap into health and related niches.

BeNT - May 13, 2015, 5:45 pm

(May 13, 2015 02:13 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Coupons comes with 3 days to an email, if not contact their support.

You want as many keywords as you can get, while at the same time you want as low as you can get, 80 seems alright however if you're in highly competitive niche you'll have to pay hefty amount for high quality clicks. Hence the reason I always suggest people not to tap into health and related niches.

Thanks for the reply (and all the help you offer)

So what I am not sure about is if 80 is ok, that only 80 chances in a month for conversion. (and competition went to high). So is bet to keep adding keywords (specific, tail) even if the 80 goes down further? Just not sure on tradeoff between losing opportunities (views, which I pay for) versus targeting. Again, my first go at this, so sorry if dumb questions.

Like if I got it back down to low competition, but like 5 searches/mo.. i suppose I could make money (well targeted 5 people lol), but it seems like lot of missed opportunity due to lack of traffic.

Thanks for any advice/suggestions.

B.

RUSHWAYC - May 14, 2015, 2:27 pm

I think that I understood almost everything from the ebook and that I lack experience because I have problems with a few things. One of the problems is making bold texts on ads. Also, I got confused by the keyword part in your ebook so is 8 keywords enough? Because all those keywords are something I would type if I wanted to find my product or they had a lot of searches.

Edit:

Also bidding. In your ebook it said to put around 0.10\$ if I'm correct. So on all keywords I've put 0.10\$.

I hope my questions don't bother you.

sonex - May 15, 2015, 8:41 am

(May 13, 2015 05:45 PM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the reply (and all the help you offer)

So what I am not sure about is if 80 is ok, that only 80 chances in a month for conversion. (and competition went to high). So is bet to keep adding keywords (specific, tail) even if the 80 goes down further? Just not sure on tradeoff between losing opportunities (views, which I pay for) versus targeting. Again, my first go at this, so sorry if dumb questions.

Like if I got it back down to low competition, but like 5 searches/mo.. i suppose I could make money (well targeted 5 people lol), but it seems like lot of missed opportunity due to lack of traffic.

Thanks for any advice/suggestions.

B.

You can narrow keywords down as much as you want, it all comes back to the same because of the fact many random keywords can be searched at the same time, hence 80 or 8000 makes no difference whatsoever except the fact you're going for high competition which results in more cost.

(May 14, 2015 02:27 PM)RUSHWAYC Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I think that I understood almost everything from the ebook and that I lack experience because I have problems with a few things. One of the

problems is making bold texts on ads. Also, I got confused by the keyword part in your ebook so is 8 keywords enough? Because all those keywords are something I would type if I wanted to find my product or they had a lot of searches.

Edit:

Also bidding. In your ebook it said to put around 0.10\$ if I'm correct. So on all keywords I've put 0.10\$.

I hope my questions don't bother you.

8 could be enough, it all depends how much monthly search it has, if it's high competition you'll have to pay way more than those 0.10\$, that's some "middle case scenario".

Based Revo - May 16, 2015, 11:13 am

No e-mail after 3 days: how can i contact them?

sonex - May 16, 2015, 2:39 pm

(May 16, 2015 11:13 AM)Based Revo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No e-mail after 3 days: how can i contact them? There's a support button on the site, it's really not that hard to look for it though.

Subzoraz - May 16, 2015, 2:48 pm

awesome thread Sonex, thanks for the share

Graphene - May 16, 2015, 6:10 pm

Thanks OP for the tutorial, I am underage, but I was able to use my verified PayPal account to set everything up, just waiting on the coupon.

However I do have a question, if I do happen to make money on this, and clickbank sends me a check, how am I supposed to cash that check? Because it is under my name.

Do I just get them (my parents) to open me a checking account or what.

AsianAdriaN - May 16, 2015, 10:04 pm

This is really great :) you can really earn. :)

Graphene - May 17, 2015, 7:05 am

(May 16, 2015 06:10 PM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks OP for the tutorial, I am underage, but I was able to use my verified PayPal account to set everything up, just waiting on the coupon.

However I do have a question, if I do happen to make money on this, and clickbank sends me a check, how am I supposed to cash that check? Because it is under my name.

Do I just get them (my parents) to open me a checking account or what.

I also am having a really hard time finding a good product, mainly because I am thinking "If I were to click on that ad, would I be interested in the product and buy it?"

And the answer is always no. Half of the products on there are pretty fishy.

Guess I will spend my meantime trying to find something with recurring billing and decent gravity.

DuguWudi - May 17, 2015, 9:49 am

I'm going to enter into this area within few days after finish reading your thread OP but just one quesiton I'm curious about, how much OP earn per month by using these methods?

Thank you.

BeNT- - May 17, 2015, 4:12 pm

Can anyone confirm the coupons is still a valid offer?

I have contacted cust svc on bing, will update if i hear updates.

Also, there is much crap on Clickbank folks. I think method is legit, but deal with caution on your products.

B.

DuguWudi - May 17, 2015, 11:31 pm

What is postpay and prepay in microsoft bing setup option, choose which one please help me out.

Thank you.

Sigh.. I need to look over all OP thread and select one that best suite me, a newbie, my headspinning like crazy just going over some of OP threads.?

BeNT- - May 18, 2015, 8:59 am

(May 17, 2015 11:31 PM)DuguWudi Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What is postpay and prepay in microsoft bing setup option, choose which one please help me out.

Thank you.

Sigh.. I need to look over all OP thread and select one that best suite me, a newbie, my headspinning like crazy just going over some of OP threads.?

Basically prepaid will charge your credit card, and add the money to you account balance, so you can use it, and your bing balance will go down as you use it.

postpaid means you basically "owe" money to bing until you hit a certain amount, it will then bill your credit card automatically.

Hope that helps.

B.

DuguWudi - May 18, 2015, 9:25 am

(May 18, 2015 08:59 AM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Basically prepaid will charge your credit card, and add the money to you account balance, so you can use it, and your bing balance will go down as you use it.

postpaid means you basically "owe" money to bing until you hit a certain amount, it will then bill your credit card automatically.

Hope that helps.

B.

Thank you for the info, its my first day and first try on it.

BeNT- - May 19, 2015, 12:16 pm

For anyone having coupon issues, I can vouch they still work.

I did chat support and mentioned a \$100 coupon, but pasted the link for 50 (from g00gle) as proof, and they applied \$100 credit immediately (you gotta verify acct)/ whitehat SE a bit to get bigger coupon)

Up n running, I hope.

B.

Graphene - May 19, 2015, 1:20 pm

(May 19, 2015 12:16 PM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) For anyone having coupon issues, I can vouch they still work.

I did chat support and mentioned a \$100 coupon, but pasted the link for 50 (from g00gle) as proof, and they applied \$100 credit immediately (you gotta verify acct)/ whitehat SE a bit to get bigger coupon)

Up n running, I hope.

B.

Thanks for that, I will try and talk to support about that.

However, still having great trouble finding a semi-decent product on clickbank.

BeNT- - May 19, 2015, 10:58 pm

(May 19, 2015 01:20 PM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for that, I will try and talk to support about that.

However, still having great trouble finding a semi-decent product on clickbank.

I ended up looking at a lot of sketchy lookin ones, ended up with a "not l33t" one that had good gravity and lots of affiliate support/resources.

Will see how it goes in next 24hrs I guess.

B.

sonex - May 20, 2015, 6:05 pm

(May 19, 2015 10:58 PM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I ended up looking at a lot of sketchy lookin ones, ended up with a "not l33t" one that had good gravity and lots of affiliate support/resources.

Will see how it goes in next 24hrs I guess.

B.

Keep us updated though. It's you who has to find good product.

BeNT- - May 20, 2015, 6:57 pm

(May 20, 2015 06:05 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Keep us updated though. It's you who has to find good product.

Things seem to be going OK for day one of learning (I PM'd you specifics).

I guess my big question now is when jumping into a new niche, how to gauge what Conv rate is decent (I don't believe all the ClickBank hype totally lol). My click ratios seem ok, (I lowballed bids and narrowed from broad searches, and added a ton of specific keywords- thats ongoing.

Anyway a few hits on payment pages, but no conversions yet :(

Just looking for suggestions,

Thanks man.

B.

sonex - May 21, 2015, 2:26 pm

(May 20, 2015 06:57 PM)BeNT888 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Things seem to be going OK for day one of learning (I PM'd you specifics).

I guess my big question now is when jumping into a new niche, how to gauge what Conv rate is decent (I don't believe all the ClickBank hype totally lol). My click ratios seem ok, (I lowballed bids and narrowed from broad searches, and added a ton of specific keywords- thats ongoing. Anyway a few hits on payment pages, but no conversions yet :(

Just looking for suggestions,
Thanks man.
B.

I'll check your PM later. Although I prefer people to post here instead of PMing me.

???? - May 22, 2015, 2:49 am

Thanks for the guide. I decided to try this today and set a 2€ daily limit for my ad and got 11 clicks on it today, no sales though :-/ But yea so far so good :) I made one mistake when applying for the coupon, didn't create a website :-/ I guess I'll have to try to get one from the support chat :)

Anyways, thanks a lot for the guide!

sonex - May 22, 2015, 1:07 pm

(May 22, 2015 02:49 AM)Musta Barbaari Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the guide. I decided to try this today and set a 2€ daily limit for my ad and got 11 clicks on it today, no sales though :-/ But yea so far so good :) I made one mistake when applying for the coupon, didn't create a website :-/ I guess I'll have to try to get one from the support chat :)

Anyways, thanks a lot for the guide!
No worries though, just play it safe.

sonex - May 23, 2015, 2:20 pm

For more questions feel free to ask here!

sonex - May 25, 2015, 2:20 am

If you have questions this is the place to ask.

n i g h t - May 25, 2015, 8:12 pm

I have to say, sonex, that the quality of your tutorials is refreshing, and, for the record, you have saved me from the pitfalls of some bullshit schemes, so thanks for that. :D

Graphene - May 26, 2015, 8:24 pm

Sonex, what genre of product would you recommend? I know you said to find something with high rebill rate, but a lot of these products seem pretty fishy and I don't know if many people would buy it.

What category is the best to start in, and what product to look for?

Bitsky - May 27, 2015, 2:42 am

Sonex,

You have been a great source of knowledge. First of all, I would like to thank you for everything that you are doing.

(May 26, 2015 08:24 PM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex, what genre of product would you recommend? I know you said to find something with high rebill rate, but a lot of these products seem

pretty fishy and I don't know if many people would buy it.

What category is the best to start in, and what product to look for?

I too would like to know this. A lot of the products that I am looking for on sites like clickbank are products that seem to be "fishy". I know I don't speak for everyone in the world, but when I see the ads that are being advertised on clickbank, I personally wouldn't click on it or buy it. So it raises the question, what kind of products would likely lead to a conversion?

Again, thank you so much.

Graphene - May 27, 2015, 3:57 am

(May 27, 2015 02:42 AM)Bitsky Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex,

You have been a great source of knowledge. First of all, I would like to thank you for everything that you are doing.

I too would like to know this. A lot of the products that I am looking for on sites like clickbank are products that seem to be "fishy". I know I don't speak for everyone in the world, but when I see the ads that are being advertised on clickbank, I personally wouldn't click on it or buy it. So it raises the question, what kind of products would likely lead to a conversion?

Again, thank you so much.

Yes, I am thinking exactly this, I am going through every single product, but when I ask myself "Would I click on this to find out more, would I like this product? Would I buy this?"

I cannot find any, I don't want to waste \$100 on some sub-par product.

sonex - May 27, 2015, 10:52 am

(May 27, 2015 03:57 AM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Yes, I am thinking exactly this, I am going through every single product, but when I ask myself "Would I click on this to find out more, would I like this product? Would I buy this?"

I cannot find any, I don't want to waste \$100 on some sub-par product.

That's the thing though, don't think that way. Most likely you don't need a single product that's being sold there, hence it won't interest you. You have to find the right traffic for it.

Graphene - May 27, 2015, 2:29 pm

I kinda said fuck it and just got some newer product with recurring billing and decent gravity, and put the campaign on bing ads, however nothing is happening, I have the \$100 balance, but I am not getting any clicks, all my stats still say 0.

How long does it take for your ad to start running?

sonex - May 28, 2015, 4:01 pm

(May 27, 2015 02:29 PM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I kinda said fuck it and just got some newer product with recurring billing and decent gravity, and put the campaign on bing ads, however nothing is happening, I have the \$100 balance, but I am not getting any clicks, all my stats still say 0.

How long does it take for your ad to start running?

Depends how many keywords you added? If you want you can PM me ad settings.

Graphene - May 29, 2015, 5:32 pm

(May 28, 2015 04:01 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Depeneds how many keywords you added? If you want you can PM me ad settings.

I forgot to ask, where do you get the 440 keywords from? I have no idea where to get 440 free keywords pertaining to my product.

TRkratosX - May 29, 2015, 6:51 pm

do we still get bing credits for signup ?

HollyCraze - May 30, 2015, 6:26 am

Is there a way to get click as low as \$0.01/click?

paquiton96 - May 30, 2015, 11:13 am

This looks like a great method to start with Affilliate marketing, maybe you want to reinvest part of your profits to keep going your campaigns. I have a questions, Is this method already saturated? Thanks for the thread.

RUSHWAYC - May 31, 2015, 3:06 am

I was checking if I earned some money for several days straight and then gave up. Today I wanted to check if my coupon budged was spent and it was, but I had 33.80\$ in my balance! Seems like I made a sale. Thanks sonex!

But I have some questions too.

How do I check if I made a sale and how much sales did I do? How do I send the money to PayPal if I've set PayPal as primary option. I tried to send it to PayPal but seems like I messed up and instead of asking for money I almost send them 30\$.

sonex - May 31, 2015, 11:57 am

(May 31, 2015 03:06 AM)RUSHWAYC Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I was checking if I earned some money for several days straight and then gave up. Today I wanted to check if my coupon budged was spent and it was, but I had 33.80\$ in my balance! Seems like I made a sale. Thanks sonex!

But I have some questions too.

How do I check if I made a sale and how much sales did I do? How do I send the money to PayPal if I've set PayPal as primary option. I tried to send it to PayPal but seems like I messed up and instead of asking for money I almost send them 30\$.

It's on your CB dashboard though. Clickbank doesnt pay out in PayPal though.

(May 30, 2015 11:13 AM)paquiton96 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This looks like a great method to start with Affilliate marketing, maybe you want to reinvest part of your profits to keep going your campaigns. I have a questions, Is this method already saturated? Thanks for the thread.

If you can explain me how in the world this can get saturated, I might just be able to answer your question.

(May 30, 2015 06:26 AM)HollyCraze Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is there a way to get click as low as \$0.01/click? On low-competition niches, yes, otherwise no.

(May 29, 2015 05:32 PM)Graphene Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I forgot to ask, where do you get the 440 keywords from? I have no idea where to get 440 free keywords pertaining to my product.

That's where does relevant and irrelevant keywords come in place, not all has to exactly match the product description/name.

(May 29, 2015 06:51 PM)TRkratosX Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) do we still get bing credits for signup ?
Yes.

sonex - June 1, 2015, 2:33 pm

If anyone has more questions feel free to ask.

sonex - June 3, 2015, 5:01 am

For more assistance, instead of PMing me, please post here.

sonex - June 4, 2015, 9:50 am

Please do not PM me, instead post your questions here!

filippobr8 - June 5, 2015, 1:50 am

nice thread as always. i'm following you now!

sonex - June 5, 2015, 5:37 pm

(Jun 5, 2015 01:50 AM)filippobr8 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) nice thread as always. i'm following you now!
I'm glad you do, make sure to check all of my tutorials.

WinA - June 6, 2015, 4:59 pm

Hi there, i am new to bing ads but i have instead invested money due to my success in cpa (reinvest? i guess) but i am not getting any impressions or clicks :S i did my first round but costed me 12\$ for 14clicks woah

so im wondering how should i tweak it so i do get clicks and impressions most importantly i dont quite understand the bidding esp with country Increase bid% thing

lets say i want it to be in US,UK etc etc i set them on Increase 100%?

sonex - June 8, 2015, 2:35 am

(Jun 6, 2015 04:59 PM)WinA Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi there, i am new to bing ads but i have instead invested money due to my success in cpa (reinvest? i guess) but i am not getting any impressions or clicks :S i did my first round but costed me 12\$ for 14clicks woah

so im wondering how should i tweak it so i do get clicks and impressions most importantly i dont quite understand the bidding esp with country Increase bid% thing

lets say i want it to be in US,UK etc etc i set them on Increase 100%?

Your CPC is too high, you need to lower it down.

Apokz - June 8, 2015, 4:25 am

When direct linking do you usually just put any display url in? As my ad is under review as they said display url doesn't match

WinA - June 8, 2015, 5:05 am

(Jun 8, 2015 02:35 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Your CPC is too high, you need to lower it down.
Now my problem is i am not getting any impressions? even if i lower them or leave at bings suggested any reason?

Could i have an example of how your settings look like when creating for multiple country targets?

sonex - June 9, 2015, 7:41 am

(Jun 8, 2015 05:05 AM)WinA Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Now my problem is i am not getting any impressions? even if i lower them or leave at bings suggested any reason?

Could i have an example of how your settings look like when creating for multiple country targets?

You can screenshot your settings and send them over though.

jeje974 - June 9, 2015, 12:30 pm

Very good Tutorial it works Thanks !

WinA - June 9, 2015, 3:15 pm

(Jun 9, 2015 07:41 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You can screenshot your settings and send them over though.

Lol apparently bing stopped delivering but my account looked like it was in tact, turns out one of the affiliates didn't display a privacy policy

sonex - June 10, 2015, 7:36 am

(Jun 9, 2015 03:15 PM)WinA Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Lol apparently bing stopped delivering but my account looked like it was in tact, turns out one of the affiliates didn't display a privacy policy

That's odd though, you should more carefully check vendors page.

sonex - June 11, 2015, 5:44 pm

(Jun 9, 2015 12:30 PM)jeje974 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Very good Tutorial it works Thanks !

No problems. Enjoy it and good luck.

sonex - June 13, 2015, 2:19 am

Do not PM me please, rather post questions here.

sonex - June 14, 2015, 10:20 pm

For more help feel free to post your questions here. Thanks.

gsphc - June 16, 2015, 4:50 am

Nice tuto I will try this !

sonex - June 16, 2015, 7:26 pm

(Jun 16, 2015 04:50 AM)gsphc Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice tuto I will try this !

Make sure to and good luck though.

TheRedPill - June 17, 2015, 8:58 am

I tried this and got everything set up. I think I might just be having trouble choosing something to advertise.

I got ~250 clicks on something and no buys before the 25 ran out. Should I keep going, and hope for the best, or should I try a new product?

Thanks.

sonex - June 17, 2015, 7:20 pm

(Jun 17, 2015 08:58 AM)TheRedPill Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I tried this and got everything set up. I think I might just be having trouble choosing something to advertise.

I got ~250 clicks on something and no buys before the 25 ran out. Should I keep going, and hope for the best, or should I try a new product?

Thanks.

If you didnt manage to make a sale out of 250 clicks, then honestly either the website itself or product is failure.

sonex - June 19, 2015, 9:02 pm

For more help please post here instead of PMing me. Thanks.

Zen - June 21, 2015, 5:19 pm

Do you think this is only worth doing with Clickbank or would CPA offers work as well?

sonex - June 21, 2015, 5:33 pm

(Jun 21, 2015 05:19 PM)Young Zen Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you think this is only worth doing with Clickbank or would CPA offers work as well?

Tehnnically yes it could work for CPA offers as well, BUT the main issue with CPA is conversions. When you match the amount of money you'll invest, with the amount of money you gain per conversion (let's say average is 5\$), since clearly you wont be targetting shitty countries, still you'll barely see any ROI. Hence why selling products comes in place, a commision of up to 75% gives you ten times ROI than CPA lead would, and honestly you wont average 5\$, unless you optimize locker for trials and shit, email submits just wont cut it.

sonex - June 22, 2015, 7:06 pm

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

sonex - June 24, 2015, 8:06 am

Please instead of PMing me post your questions here. Thanks.

sonex - June 25, 2015, 8:09 am

For more wuestions dont hesitate to post here.

watawata - June 25, 2015, 10:25 am

How can I use keywordplanner without having to insert a credit card? Any way to circumvent this? I don't want to make a campaign, just need to use the tool itself. Great tutorial by the way!

sonex - June 25, 2015, 6:33 pm

(Jun 25, 2015 10:25 AM)watawata Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How can I use keywordplanner without having to insert a credit card? Any way to circumvent this? I don't want to make a campaign, just need to use the tool itself. Great tutorial by the way!

Actually I'm not aware you need a CC for that, only log in.

Maheshjags2347 - June 26, 2015, 2:32 am

I didnt recieved coupon, from bing ads...

sonex - June 26, 2015, 11:40 am

(Jun 26, 2015 02:32 AM)Maheshjags2347 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I didnt recieved coupon, from bing ads... You should contact their support unless you receive it within 3 days.

watawata - June 26, 2015, 3:25 pm

(Jun 25, 2015 06:33 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Actually I'm not aware you need a CC for that, only log in.

But you do need a CC to create a Adwords account, no? At least it asks me for one.

sonex - June 27, 2015, 6:03 am

(Jun 26, 2015 03:25 PM)watawata Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) But you do need a CC to create a Adwords account, no? At least it asks me for one.

I never needed to add one though, although adworks keyword planner is one of the best, if they set this new rule which I'm unaware of, there are still tons of free keyword planners out there.

watawata - June 27, 2015, 8:11 am

(Jun 27, 2015 06:03 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I never needed to add one though, although adworks keyword planner is one of the best, if they set this new rule which I'm unaware of, there are still tons of free keyword planners out there.

Mind linking me to one? I can only find freemium stuff, which is only good if you pay.

sonex - June 27, 2015, 12:28 pm

(Jun 27, 2015 08:11 AM)watawata Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Mind linking me to one? I can only find freemium stuff, which is only good if you pay.

Lemme check something and I'll get back to you via PM. It's interesting they ask for CC lol.

sonex - June 28, 2015, 4:32 pm

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

watawata - June 29, 2015, 6:28 am

(Jun 27, 2015 12:28 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Lemme check something and I'll get back to you via PM. It's interesting they ask for CC lol.

Forget it mate, just figured it out!

They added a Billing step when first creating an Adwords account, but you can bypass it by clicking on "ignore this guided configuration" (or something like that).

Thanks anyways!

sonex - June 30, 2015, 3:28 am

(Jun 29, 2015 06:28 AM)watawata Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Forget it mate, just figured it out!

They added a Billing step when first creating an Adwords account, but you can bypass it by clicking on "ignore this guided configuration" (or something like that).

Thanks anyways!

No problems. Have a nice day.

sonex - July 1, 2015, 6:08 am

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

Adam_Faith - July 1, 2015, 11:14 am

how much can you make of this? I'm very interested and the post looks very good!

Enlightenedch33s3ballz - July 1, 2015, 3:19 pm

Definitely plan on trying this out sometime...probably tonight lol. But I always like reading your posts they always have great information.

sonex - July 4, 2015, 8:31 pm

(Jul 1, 2015 11:14 AM)Adam_Faith Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) how much can you make of this? I'm very interested and the post looks very good!

As much as you're willing to work for.

Enlightenedch33s3ballz - July 5, 2015, 8:29 pm

I was unable to find my free coupon or a section to add my website!

sonex - July 6, 2015, 5:19 am

(Jul 5, 2015 08:29 PM)Enlightenedch33s3ballz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I was unable to find my free coupon or a section to add my website!

It's because these days you get a coupon after signing up automatically.

Enlightenedch33s3ballz - July 6, 2015, 8:34 am

Ok thanks I'll check my mail and make sure I have it.

sonex - July 6, 2015, 12:20 pm

(Jul 6, 2015 08:34 AM)Enlightenedch33s3ballz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok thanks I'll check my mail and make

sure I have it.

If you don't contact their support, they'll provide you with one then.

sonex - July 7, 2015, 1:29 pm

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

Nitz0007 - July 8, 2015, 10:39 am

Does the 'free websites' cope up with this method?
(those like blogger and all)

sonex - July 10, 2015, 12:53 pm

(Jul 8, 2015 10:39 AM)Nitz0007 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does the 'free websites' cope up with this method?
(those like blogger and all)
Sure why not but it's pretty much useless.

sonex - July 12, 2015, 12:05 pm

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

sonex - July 14, 2015, 8:17 pm

For help please post here instead of PMing me. Thanks.

kratomfiend - July 15, 2015, 8:19 am

A very in depth guide, super noob friendly!! :)

sonex - July 15, 2015, 9:54 am

(Jul 15, 2015 08:19 AM)kratomfiend Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) A very in depth guide, super noob friendly!! :)
Thanks for posting back I appreciate it.

sonex - July 16, 2015, 9:54 pm

For help please post here instead of PMing me. Thanks.

sonex - July 18, 2015, 11:58 am

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

KoldunaZ - July 18, 2015, 1:10 pm

Sonex, Hi, would it be possible to get hold of your skype please? I would like to have a chat with you.

Best wishes

iBoard - July 19, 2015, 3:18 am

Hello Sonex. I had set up BingAds campaign and it got around 90 clicks in 10 days with CTR of 1.20 and just One sale. Do you think it's a good CTR and I should keep going with this campaign or look for something else?

sonex - July 19, 2015, 10:04 pm

(Jul 19, 2015 03:18 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello Sonex. I had set up BingAds campaign and it got around 90 clicks in 10 days with CTR of 1.20 and just One sale. Do you think it's a good CTR and I should keep going with this campaign or look for something else?
It's alright CTR though, which niche you're in?

iBoard - July 20, 2015, 1:01 am

(Jul 19, 2015 10:04 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It's alright CTR though, which niche you're in?

It's from Self-Help. It has Gravity of around 136.

iBoard - July 21, 2015, 12:31 pm

Do you think I should change the category or to lower gravity?

sonex - July 21, 2015, 9:37 pm

(Jul 21, 2015 12:31 PM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you think I should change the category or to lower gravity?

I'd definitely promote something I'm more familiar with though. Did you understand the purpose of gravity on CB?

iBoard - July 21, 2015, 11:03 pm

(Jul 21, 2015 09:37 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'd definitely promote something I'm more familiar with though. Did you understand the purpose of gravity on CB?

Yes I do, I think. It is calculated based on how much sale it made in last few days. And about promoting something I am familiar with, there seem to be nothing I am familiar with, on ClickBank. lol

sonex - July 22, 2015, 1:58 pm

(Jul 21, 2015 11:03 PM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Yes I do, I think. It is calculated based on how much sale it made in last few days. And about promoting something I am familiar with, there seem to be nothing I am familiar with, on ClickBank. lol

No it's not, ditch the whole gravity idea, go with the things you prefer marketing, there's one thing out there for everyone.

iBoard - July 22, 2015, 2:03 pm

(Jul 22, 2015 01:58 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No it's not, ditch the whole gravity idea, go with the things you prefer marketing, there's one thing out there for everyone.

Ok. So I'll promote something I have knowledge of (Which seems to be nothing, but well ;/). Thank you dude.

sonex - July 22, 2015, 7:56 pm

(Jul 22, 2015 02:03 PM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok. So I'll promote something I have knowledge of (Which seems to be nothing, but well ;/). Thank you dude.

No worries, feel free to ask if you need opinions before you start a campaign.

sonex - July 24, 2015, 9:38 am

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

iBoard - July 24, 2015, 10:30 am

I started the campaign. Added 4 different ads from different categories. Hoping to get sale from at least one of them. Not really sure if I should do this though.

wyldcat1008 - July 24, 2015, 4:27 pm

Very good tutorial.

I just sent you an email regarding another matter since I can neither send you a PM nor comment on the actual thread my message is about. I apologize for any inconvenience.

Thanks.

(Jul 24, 2015 09:38 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

sonex - July 26, 2015, 3:59 am

(Jul 24, 2015 10:30 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I started the campaign. Added 4 different ads from different categories. Hoping to get sale from at least one of them. Not really sure if I should do this though.

Keep us updated though. Good luck.

sonex - July 28, 2015, 6:24 am

(Jul 24, 2015 04:27 PM)wyldcat1008 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Very good tutorial.

I just sent you an email regarding another matter since I can neither send you a PM nor comment on the actual thread my message is about. I apologize for any inconvenience.

Thanks.

I've replied buddy. Enjoy and thanks!

sonex - July 29, 2015, 10:48 am

If anyone else has questions feel free to post them here.

mirny - July 29, 2015, 6:36 pm

Hi Sonex,

I've created an campaign (in may) with 50\$ coupon, I've made a sale for 81\$, with CTR 0,12, but then I run out of \$, so my campaign was set to pause, then I refilled my account, then unpaused my campaign,

but now after two weeks I don't have single click, or impression.

So, was there on Bing Ads some important changes, or I miss something?

I didn't change anything, It was working, now it's not, and I have no idea why.

Don't you know, what could be the problem?

WishBone - July 29, 2015, 7:13 pm

Just a heads up for those who is having trouble with the \$50 coupon. Contact bing ads support to get one. They'll be happy to help you but you need to provide some information before they give you one. One requirement is to have a campaign set up.

kooper87 - July 29, 2015, 9:27 pm

Found the 50% coupon promo after a single search. Got my first coupon yesterday (already used it) testing it out with some sites. Like the CPC there, not so bad. Getting alot of clicks but just need a good product that will sell. Applying from multiple accounts to get more coupons now need to wait 3 days to get them all :D

Did a test using 20\$ of the coupon with G2A for shits and giggles, made 4 cents (1 sale) but almost 300 clicks hopefully some will buy a game later. Anyone try this with a CPA offer? If so how did it go, thinking of maybe trying something with it.

sonex - August 1, 2015, 4:04 am

(Jul 29, 2015 09:27 PM)kooper87 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Found the 50% coupon promo after a single search. Got my first coupon yesterday (already used it) testing it out with some sites. Like the CPC there, not so bad. Getting alot of clicks but just need a good product that will sell. Applying from multiple accounts to get more coupons now need to wait 3 days to get them all :D

Did a test using 20\$ of the coupon with G2A for shits and giggles, made 4 cents (1 sale) but almost 300 clicks hopefully some will buy a game later. Anyone try this with a CPA offer? If so how did it go, thinking of maybe trying something with it.

I've done it with CPA as well, if you cant make money with AM dont even bother trying CPA yet, you

need to EXTREMELY target traffic.

iBoard - August 2, 2015, 8:45 am

Almost 10 days. Spent all the money and got just one sale. I think I need a better product to promote or good keyword combination.

anagram - August 3, 2015, 3:07 am

Hi Sonex,

I tried your method but I ran into issues.

first issue, I tried to register with bingads but it didn't prompt me to put a website.

second issue, I attempt to create a campaign just to see the masking part but I can't seem to find it. where is the part that bing will mask your hoplink?

regards,
Anagram

sonex - August 3, 2015, 5:34 pm

(Aug 3, 2015 03:07 AM)anagram Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) second issue, I attempt to create a campaign just to see the masking part but I can't seem to find it. where is the part that bing will mask your hoplink?

regards,
Anagram
Google how to mask hoplinks, there's 10k ways to do it though.

(Aug 2, 2015 08:45 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Almost 10 days. Spent all the money and got just one sale. I think I need a better product to promote or good keyword combination.
Or maybe both though. Which one did you use this time?

iBoard - August 4, 2015, 1:20 am

(Aug 3, 2015 05:34 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Or maybe both though. Which one did you use this time?

I am promoting 2 offers. Cellulite and Plan baby. With no success so far and also no money anymore.

sonex - August 4, 2015, 8:27 am

(Aug 4, 2015 01:20 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I am promoting 2 offers. Cellulite and Plan baby. With no success so far and also no money anymore.

Dont go for Health niches though, they are profitable but there are shit ton of competition.

iBoard - August 4, 2015, 9:19 am

(Aug 4, 2015 08:27 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Dont go for Health niches though, they are profitable but there are shit ton of competition. That's true. But then... What else would you recommend?

anagram - August 4, 2015, 9:21 am

its been 24hrs past and no email from bing yet regarding the \$25 coupon... just so you know.

Jeffro04 - August 4, 2015, 2:23 pm

Hey sonex,

Sorry if this is a repetitive question but where do I find all those keywords to copy and paste in the

Google key planner tool? I know you mentioned it's on the affiliate pages, so am I just copying and pasting keywords from their promo campaigns?

James Burnham - August 4, 2015, 7:24 pm

I appreciate all the specialists threads. Sonex, I want to quit ewhoring and start doing a specialist method. My main income is from ewhoring. Do you think that I could learn this method quickly enough? Or should I not drop the ewhoring? I know that you re against ewhoring for moral reasons but necessity sometimes forces you to do strange stuff.

redback - August 4, 2015, 11:01 pm

can't find a \$400 Bing coupon :(

Bestfriend - August 4, 2015, 11:31 pm

I am definitely signing up with this. Thanks so much for this post.

sonex - August 6, 2015, 4:18 am

(Aug 4, 2015 07:24 PM)Darth Burnham Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I appreciate all the specialists threads. Sonex, I want to quit ewhoring and start doing a specialist method. My main income is from ewhoring. Do you think that I could learn this method quickly enough? Or should I not drop the ewhoring? I know that you re against ewhoring for moral reasons but necessity sometimes forces you to do strange stuff.

Give it a go and drop ewhoring.

(Aug 4, 2015 09:21 AM)anagnam Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) its been 24hrs past and no email from bing yet regarding the \$25 coupon... just so you know.

Contact their support for coupon, I said that trillion times so far.

iBoard - August 6, 2015, 1:16 pm

So what do you think would be good to promote?

olegnaxd1 - August 7, 2015, 12:49 pm

I love this thread thanks for share

aasifaalamkhan - August 9, 2015, 3:52 am

I wrote the same topic on my blog spenderful.com

sonex - August 9, 2015, 10:29 am

(Aug 7, 2015 12:49 PM)olegnaxd1 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I love this thread thanks for share

No problems. Enjoy and good luck.

sonex - August 11, 2015, 7:38 am

(Aug 9, 2015 03:52 AM)aasifaalamkhan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I wrote the same topic on my blog spenderful.com

None gives a fuck though. Stay away from my threads.

tjessie - August 15, 2015, 12:36 am

Thanks so much, this is actual information I can work with

sonex - August 15, 2015, 9:39 am

(Aug 15, 2015 12:36 AM)tjessie Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks so much, this is actual information I can work with

Exactly, thanks for posting back and good luck.

sonex - August 18, 2015, 4:36 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - August 19, 2015, 4:05 pm

For any sort of assistance ask in a thread instead of PMing me. Thanks.

iBoard - August 20, 2015, 12:51 am

So it has been about a Month since my first sale and campaigns are still running on bingads. Not much money is left in the account now. I think this method doesn't work for everyone. Also, you need to have atleast 5 transaction to request a payout from Clickbank. So in all, it seems like I have wasted a month in Clickbank. It didn't turn out to be any useful.

Thank you everyone for the support.

sonex - August 21, 2015, 8:13 pm

(Aug 20, 2015 12:51 AM)iBoard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) So it has been about a Month since my first sale and campaigns are still running on bingads. Not much money is left in the account now. I think this method doesn't work for everyone. Also, you need to have atleast 5 transaction to request a payout from Clickbank. So in all, it seems like I have wasted a month in Clickbank. It didn't turn out to be any useful.

Thank you everyone for the support.

It's obvious you have to come up with a niche to work on, I'm sorry to hear you failed though, but then again I don't like how you easily quit, none said it's easy to find correct product, it's all trial and error, if you're persistent, eventually you'll succeed.

sonex - August 24, 2015, 6:59 pm

For any sort of assistance ask in a thread instead of PMing me. Thanks.

sonex - August 28, 2015, 6:04 pm

For more help feel free to ask here.

Vector™ - August 29, 2015, 12:54 am

Great Guide, perfect for newbies. Thanks for the share

MasterLee - August 29, 2015, 3:22 am

Great share from my specialists brother. Great tutorial and always HQ !

Im looking forward to this, hopefully its a good method.

sonex - August 30, 2015, 3:52 am

(Aug 29, 2015 12:54 AM)Vector™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great Guide, perfect for newbies. Thanks for the share

No problems. Enjoy and good luck!

sonex - August 31, 2015, 11:04 am

(Aug 29, 2015 03:22 AM)MasterLee Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great share from my specialists brother. Great tutorial and always HQ !

Im looking forward to this, hopefully its a good method.

It indeed is. Thanks for posting back.

sonex - September 6, 2015, 5:39 pm

For more help feel free to post here.

rudibeeby - September 8, 2015, 6:00 pm

thanks bro really informative

sonex - September 9, 2015, 3:16 pm

(Sep 8, 2015 06:00 PM)rudibeeby Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks bro really informative
No problems. Enjoy and good luck.

bebonzy09 - September 11, 2015, 10:10 am

great share, posting to keep the thread alive

sonex - September 11, 2015, 2:20 pm

(Sep 11, 2015 10:10 AM)red62 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great share, posting to keep the thread alive
Thanks for posting back, I appreciate it.

sonex - September 19, 2015, 5:48 am

For more help feel free to post here.

sonex - September 21, 2015, 5:12 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here instead of PMing me.

Amitdi - September 21, 2015, 5:42 am

this looks cool thank you very much

sonex - September 21, 2015, 6:02 pm

(Sep 21, 2015 05:42 AM)Amitdi Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) this looks cool thank you very much
No problems I'm glad you like it.

?j?Nzz - September 23, 2015, 5:10 am

Edit: Never mind, got it working already!

sonex - September 23, 2015, 2:51 pm

(Sep 23, 2015 05:10 AM)?j?Nzz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Edit: Never mind, got it working already!
Sorry I've missed on your questions though.

sumirart - September 25, 2015, 12:26 pm

do i need us ip, us cc or something to get the coupon?

because i think i have registered few week ago, but i couldn't find any email containing bing ads coupon, maybe i haven't add cc or something

sonex - September 26, 2015, 12:01 am

(Sep 25, 2015 12:26 PM)sumirart Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) do i need us ip, us cc or something to get the coupon?

because i think i have registered few week ago, but i couldn't find any email containing bing ads coupon, maybe i haven't add cc or something
Just contact their support.

sonex - September 27, 2015, 7:30 am

For more help feel free to post here.

sonex - September 28, 2015, 1:52 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask in the thread.

deathbyu - September 28, 2015, 10:13 pm

I'm about to try this on my own products:) Thanks man

sonex - September 29, 2015, 6:29 pm

(Sep 28, 2015 10:13 PM)deathbyu Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'm about to try this on my own products:) Thanks man

No problems, enjoy and good luck.

sonex - October 1, 2015, 4:32 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask in the thread.

ether2 - October 1, 2015, 4:41 pm

Hey Sonex,

This is a great post for everyone to test out paid advertising for free, I think everyone who has a website and is constantly looking for "free methods" to get traffic should take action on this step by step method.

You could be sending targeted traffic to your website almost instantly and start making sales, collecting emails, adsense or any other desired action.

If you make one sale You'll be in profit instantly because it didn't cost you anything in ad spends to get the sale.

This isn't just free money, if done right this is a cast iron free profitable money making method.

This is a win/win method as long as you take action.

You win by following the steps and taking action and you really win if you can make your efforts profitable with just one sale. Instant roi or in this case returns on free investment. SWEET.

If I was gonna promote this product, My first thought would automatically be, How could I break these 3-500 channels into sub niches and use it in my ad copy so it's more appealing to a specific audience?

Let's say I chose to target sports fans looking for online streaming Football, Basketball, American Football etc. Instead of saying there's 3-500 channels, which lets face it, your not going to flick through in a hurry.

I'd mention there was over 300 live streaming sports channels instead.

Ad copy example

Are you a sports fanatic?

Get over 300 streaming sports channels today...

A guy searching for streaming sports channels online can see the benefit instantly and is more inclined to check it out.

I'll be raising the chance of getting a sale because I chose to speak to a particular audience inside of the tv niche.

I could keep creating ads into sub niches with just this one campaign, music channels, movie channels and documentaries.

If you want to more or less make instant money in your PayPal account instead of having to wait

months for clickbank, try rapbank, paydotcom and a few other instant commission platforms, they'll pay you instantly as you make sales.

sonex - October 2, 2015, 3:44 am

(Oct 1, 2015 04:41 PM)ether2 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey Sonex,

This is a great post for everyone to test out paid advertising for free, I think everyone who has a website and is constantly looking for "free methods" to get traffic should take action on this step by step method.

You could be sending targeted traffic to your website almost instantly and start making sales, collecting emails, adsense or any other desired action.

If you make one sale You'll be in profit instantly because it didn't cost you anything in ad spends to get the sale.

This isn't just free money, if done right this is a cast iron free profitable money making method.

This is a win/win method as long as you take action.

You win by following the steps and taking action and you really win if you can make your efforts profitable with just one sale. Instant roi or in this case returns on free investment. SWEET.

If I was gonna promote this product, My first thought would automatically be, How could I break these 3-500 channels into sub niches and use it in my ad copy so it's more appealing to a specific audience?

Let's say I chose to target sports fans looking for online streaming Football, Basketball, American Football etc. Instead of saying there's 3-500 channels, which lets face it, your not going to flick through in a hurry.

I'd mention there was over 300 live streaming sports channels instead.

Ad copy example

Are you a sports fanatic?

Get over 300 streaming sports channels today...

A guy searching for streaming sports channels online can see the benefit instantly and is more inclined to check it out.

I'll be raising the chance of getting a sale because I chose to speak to a particular audience inside of the tv niche.

I could keep creating ads into sub niches with just this one campaign, music channels, movie channels and documentaries.

If you want to more or less make instant money in your PayPal account instead of having to wait months for clickbank, try rapbank, paydotcom and a few other instant commission platforms, they'll pay you instantly as you make sales.

I like the way you think though.

ether2 - October 3, 2015, 3:11 am

Thanks Sonex, I like your train of thought also, your threads have probably helped a lot of people

Latinsnake - October 3, 2015, 7:56 am

Is it possible to add a personal website after registering to claim the code?

Illevas - October 3, 2015, 4:00 pm

You need to find a very good offer for this..
Its not easy.

sonex - October 4, 2015, 3:38 pm

(Oct 3, 2015 04:00 PM)Vito Corleone Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You need to find a very good offer for this..
Its not easy.
As if money making is easy though..

Hannibal raw - October 5, 2015, 1:34 am

Thanks for sharing man! Was very useful

Hannibal raw

sonex - October 5, 2015, 1:41 pm

(Oct 5, 2015 01:34 AM)Hannibal raw Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing man! Was very useful

Hannibal raw

Np, glad you enjoyed it. Good luck.

sonex - October 7, 2015, 6:34 am

(Oct 3, 2015 07:56 AM)Latinsnake Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is it possible to add a personal website after registering to claim the code?
Sure why not? None stops you from doing so though.

Deoxys - October 8, 2015, 12:37 am

Nice tutorial man, but
~How does this method pay you?
~Is PayPal supported?
~How do they pay to Asian countries?

sonex - October 10, 2015, 4:47 am

(Oct 8, 2015 12:37 AM)Deoxys Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice tutorial man, but
~How does this method pay you?
~Is PayPal supported?
~How do they pay to Asian countries?
They pay either through cheque or bank transfer, no it's not, and Asian countries are same as European or whatever else there is.

sonex - October 11, 2015, 2:18 pm

(Oct 3, 2015 03:11 AM)ether2 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks Sonex, I like your train of thought also, your threads have probably helped a lot of people
Thanks for your kind words, I appreciate it.

yosef86 - October 12, 2015, 12:37 pm

Great share thank you very much brother.

sonex - October 13, 2015, 3:03 am

(Oct 12, 2015 12:37 PM)yosef86 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great share thank you very much brother.
No problems, enjoy and good luck!

sonex - October 17, 2015, 3:43 am

For more help feel free to post here.

Cheetara - October 17, 2015, 11:59 pm

thanks man really good post keep it

complex0ne - October 18, 2015, 8:24 am

a very good tutorial thanks mate!

sonex - October 19, 2015, 10:54 am

(Oct 18, 2015 08:24 AM)complex0ne Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) a very good tutorial thanks mate!
No problems. Enjoy it and good luck.

FRANKIE - October 19, 2015, 10:55 am

Heeeeeeee's backkkkkkkkkkkkkkk

sonex - October 21, 2015, 5:40 am

(Oct 19, 2015 10:55 AM)FRANKIE Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Heeeeeeee's backkkkkkkkkkkkkkk
I'm always here though :)

sonex - November 4, 2015, 5:12 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

accountcanberemoved - November 4, 2015, 12:48 pm

That's a nice guide for starters... to get a basic idea on what you can do with PPC, although... I wouldn't recommend just jumping in. You have to learn how to pick the right keywords and how to track you campaign!

Livewire - November 20, 2015, 9:33 pm

I'm not naive enough to just jump into this headfirst and lose out. I'd like to go into this with a solid understanding of PPC/affiliate advertising. There's a few things I'm having trouble understanding.

I don't quite understand what bidding on a keyword means in relation to how it's indexed, also If I'm understanding correctly, If someone searches it with a keyword bid at .20, and clicks on the ad - then I'm losing 20cents out of my campaign right?

This is the main thing I'm having trouble grasping.

when choosing keywords, is more better?

I know I need keywords with a high volume, low competition that relate to the product.

Thanks for your time. I'm sure I'll have more questions. haha

Disregard my questions. I've done enough research now that I've figured it all out. Thanks!

bulgariuv - November 27, 2015, 5:24 am

@sonex

Can you please send me a PM with a way to get in touch with you? I would really need your advice

on something and I can't send PM yet.

thank you very much.

sonex - December 4, 2015, 4:24 am

Sorry guys was away, if you need more help feel free to post here.

bulgariuv - December 15, 2015, 1:04 pm

(Dec 4, 2015 05:24 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sorry guys was away, if you need more help feel free to post here.

I would still like to talk with you.Can you please send me a PM with a way to get in touch with you?
thank you

sonex - December 17, 2015, 10:33 am

(Dec 15, 2015 02:04 PM)bulgariuv Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I would still like to talk with you.Can you please send me a PM with a way to get in touch with you?

thank you

You can PM me once you reach 25 posts I believe.

bulgariuv - December 23, 2015, 5:08 am

(Dec 17, 2015 11:33 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You can PM me once you reach 25 posts I believe.
Yes, that's true.I did not have 25 posts so that's why I asked you to PM me.
But with this post I've reached that number.

revoxis - December 24, 2015, 8:03 am

bing is pain in the ass for me as i couldn't find a method to pay them :/

DesXTroY - December 27, 2015, 9:33 am

Again a good thread thanks for it

sonex - December 30, 2015, 5:43 am

(Dec 24, 2015 09:03 AM)revoxis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) bing is pain in the ass for me as i couldn't find a method to pay them :/

If you make US account, you can use PayPal. Otherwise you need to use CC.

(Dec 27, 2015 10:33 AM)DesXTroY Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Again a good thread thanks for it
No problems I'm glad you enjoyed it.

sonex - January 9, 2016, 5:10 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

sonex - January 12, 2016, 2:19 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

Squigga - January 12, 2016, 4:08 pm

Hi Sonex. Is this method still viable? Thinking of starting up IM again and looking for tips.

Thank you.

sonex - January 14, 2016, 1:47 am

(Jan 12, 2016 05:08 PM)Squigga Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi Sonex. Is this method still viable? Thinking of starting up IM again and looking for tips.

Thank you.

Yes it is, AM never died though.

sonex - January 15, 2016, 6:13 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

alex0007 - January 16, 2016, 12:43 pm

Thanks you sonex for this tutorial

sonex - January 17, 2016, 10:48 am

(Jan 16, 2016 01:43 PM)alex0007 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks you sonex for this tutorial
No problems, I'm glad you enjoyed it.

sonex - January 19, 2016, 5:20 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

Effexion - January 19, 2016, 5:22 pm

Always loved your tutorials, man. Will be putting this in to action in the morning.

sonex - January 20, 2016, 2:06 pm

(Jan 19, 2016 06:22 PM)Effexion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Always loved your tutorials, man. Will be putting this in to action in the morning.
Good luck though and if you need help you can ask here!

sonex - January 21, 2016, 4:24 pm

For help please post here instead of PMing me.

Walt Disney™ - January 22, 2016, 7:14 pm

I can't seem to figure out how to add my blog to the bing account. Didn't ask during setup.

EDIT: Nevermind, I'm an idiot. Hope I'm not wasting my time with this method. I'll probably be back with another question :)

DDos - January 22, 2016, 10:14 pm

(Jan 22, 2016 08:14 PM)Walt Disney™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't seem to figure out how to add my blog to the bing account. Didn't ask during setup.

EDIT: Nevermind, I'm an idiot. Hope I'm not wasting my time with this method. I'll probably be back with another question :)

There is no way you can waste time with this method if you do it right ?

patrick125 - January 23, 2016, 1:08 pm

This thread was made back in 2014, has there been any notable updates with Bing Adcenter?

sonex - January 24, 2016, 4:06 am

(Jan 23, 2016 02:08 PM)patrick125 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This thread was made back in 2014, has there been any notable updates with Bing Adcenter?
Method has been the same since 2006, its all about common sense.

Walt Disney™ - January 24, 2016, 6:30 am

Still no email from Bing with the coupon. Excited to test this method.

BabyMonster - January 24, 2016, 11:09 am

I really enjoyed reading your thread @sonex. I haven't opened my CB for like 2yrs until now when I read this, its so motivating. I want to do this as soon as possible. Thank you.

sonex - January 25, 2016, 2:07 pm

(Jan 24, 2016 12:09 PM)BabyMonster Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I really enjoyed reading your thread @sonex. I haven't opened my CB for like 2yrs until now when I read this, its so motivating. I want to do this as soon as possible. Thank you.

No problems and if you need help you know where to ask.

f o r m i d a b l e - January 25, 2016, 4:04 pm

Great tips on campaign description.

I look for other ads in the same niche on page 1 of Google, or ads directly from the vendor, and copy them. They have the money and reason for those ads and know what's best for the description. I target cities for lower ppc cost, and go on from there.

sonex - January 26, 2016, 6:23 am

(Jan 25, 2016 05:04 PM)steroidjoe Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great tips on campaign description.

I look for other ads in the same niche on page 1 of Google, or ads directly from the vendor, and copy them. They have the money and reason for those ads and know what's best for the description. I target cities for lower ppc cost, and go on from there.

Thats good thinking though, keep us updated.

sonex - January 27, 2016, 2:07 pm

For more help feel free to post here. Thanks.

sonex - February 1, 2016, 3:23 am

For more help feel free to post here. Thanks.

blaze007 - February 1, 2016, 12:01 pm

I know this is off topic, but I had bought one of your ebooks, I hope you can pm me as I don't have access to that email I used to purchase with the paypal account I used at the moment. Thanks

Or skype: blaze00911

elwaleed00 - February 1, 2016, 1:46 pm

Bing ads = money thanks for share bro

sonex - February 1, 2016, 6:57 pm

(Feb 1, 2016 01:01 PM)blaze007 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I know this is off topic, but I had bought one of your ebooks, I hope you can pm me as I don't have access to that email I used to purchase with the paypal account I used at the moment. Thanks

Or skype: blaze00911

Sent buddy. Thanks.

sonex - February 2, 2016, 9:19 pm

(Feb 1, 2016 02:46 PM)elwaleed00 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Bing ads = money thanks for share bro

No problems buddy, glad you enjoyed it.

Livewire - February 2, 2016, 10:06 pm

(Jan 24, 2016 07:30 AM)Walt Disney™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Still no email from Bing with the coupon. Excited to test this method.

Currently Bing is offering the \$100 coupon, make sure that's the one you choose. Also, make sure you have a payment method on your bing account before applying for the coupon.

If you don't receive the coupon within 3 business days, contact bing customer support and they'll apply a coupon to your account for you.

@sonex

Do you think this is a good start?

Campaign I started a couple hours ago.

I've been watching the keywords, although I know it's premature, and slightly tweaking the ad so as to keep it above a 2.0% CTR.

sonex - February 3, 2016, 11:12 am

(Feb 2, 2016 11:06 PM)Livewire Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Currently Bing is offering the \$100 coupon, make sure that's the one you choose. Also, make sure you have a payment method on your bing account before applying for the coupon.

If you don't receive the coupon within 3 business days, contact bing customer support and they'll apply a coupon to your account for you.

@sonex

Do you think this is a good start?

Campaign I started a couple hours ago.

I've been watching the keywords, although I know it's premature, and slightly tweaking the ad so as to keep it above a 2.0% CTR.

CPC seems more than fine, which niche you're in?

Livewire - February 3, 2016, 1:12 pm

(Feb 3, 2016 12:12 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) CPC seems more than fine, which niche you're in?

Health & Fitness. Should I keep all my campaigns in health and fitness niche, or branch out and do a bit of everything? From a monetizing standpoint? I'm not using landing pages either.

This morning made first sale at 21 clicks.

Increased daily budget by \$5. Should I go higher?

So on this campaign so far spent = \$6.40 and made \$25.

Wondering if I should continue tweaking/learning from this campaign or start up others to run at the same time?

sonex - February 3, 2016, 2:11 pm

(Feb 3, 2016 02:12 PM)Livewire Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Health & Fitness. Should I keep all my campaigns in health and fitness niche, or branch out and do a bit of everything? From a monetizing standpoint? I'm not using landing pages either.

This morning made first sale at 21 clicks.
Increased daily budget by \$5. Should I go higher?

So on this campaign so far spent = \$6.40 and made \$25.

Wondering if I should continue tweaking/learning from this campaign or start up others to run at the same time?

The worst possible mistake you can do right now is to think you know everything and start other campaigns, thats instant failure, trust me. Keep pushing that one, even if you fail you'll learn what not to do, you already made a sale which is done quite fast, thats almost 400% ROI. You can increase budget to 10\$, let it sit 2 days, thats 20\$ + 6\$ you already invested and then check back to me. You can also PM me for quicker response in case you have questions.

NOTE: I only told him to PM me, others will be instantly ignored. If others need help please post here and if I get free time I'll tell you to PM me. Jeez, cant believe I'm telling this for 500th time so far, hate those 300 PM's a day with nonsense, makes me look like a brat lol.

sonex - February 4, 2016, 7:05 pm

For more help please post here.

sonex - February 10, 2016, 3:01 pm

For more help please post here.

svtricking - February 11, 2016, 7:30 am

Very HQ and detailed thread... I'm surely gonna try this out

Joseph15 - February 11, 2016, 11:27 pm

dude please help me

I have to use a vpn cuz I reached my account limit for my IP (like 3 accounts) and everythings fine until a few hours pass by and I see "As a security precaution, this account has been disabled."

how do they know i'm doing greasy stuff? how do i prevent it? :'(

hahasupz - February 11, 2016, 11:39 pm

This is a great tutorial. I will try this out. Thanks a lot!

sonex - February 12, 2016, 8:55 pm

(Feb 12, 2016 12:27 AM)Joseph15 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) dude please help me

I have to use a vpn cuz I reached my account limit for my IP (like 3 accounts) and everythings fine until a few hours pass by and I see "As a security precaution, this account has been disabled."

how do they know i'm doing greasy stuff? how do i prevent it? :'(

Why on earth would you use 3 accounts?

BingPPC - February 13, 2016, 8:19 am

Bookmarked the thread. Good Job.

Thanks

Col2eight - February 13, 2016, 7:15 pm

You have the absolute best posts in the monetization section. I appreciate all of your posts!

Joseph15 - February 13, 2016, 10:03 pm

(Feb 12, 2016 09:55 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Why on earth would you use 3 accounts?
I had to make multiple accounts cause you can only apply 1 coupon per account

Argyle - February 14, 2016, 12:39 am

(Feb 13, 2016 11:03 PM)Joseph15 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I had to make multiple accounts cause you can only apply 1 coupon per account

How about you make a deposit instead of scrapping freebies? I'm sure they do not appreciate you constantly trying to exploit their system.

sonex - February 14, 2016, 3:41 pm

(Feb 14, 2016 01:39 AM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How about you make a deposit instead of scrapping freebies? I'm sure they do not appreciate you constantly trying to exploit their system.

Exactly my thoughts, makes no sense.

sonex - February 22, 2016, 3:44 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

Ticoma - February 22, 2016, 9:48 pm

Sonex, your threads are the best! I'll look into these and start trying some tomorrow

sonex - February 24, 2016, 3:46 am

(Feb 22, 2016 10:48 PM)Ticoma Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex, your threads are the best! I'll look into these and start trying some tomorrow

Good luck though and if you need help feel free to ask here.

sonex - February 26, 2016, 11:33 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Oddissee - February 26, 2016, 11:33 pm

(Feb 27, 2016 12:33 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.
Thanks for the effort you have put into the community mate.
We really appreciate it :)!

sonex - February 27, 2016, 4:15 pm

(Feb 27, 2016 12:33 AM)Oddissee Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the effort you have put into the community mate.

We really appreciate it :)!

Thank you, I appreciate it.

BeNT- - February 27, 2016, 4:23 pm

Hmm sonex . I did this method long ago.. And I will say it had potential. I used my bing ad money and sent you my niches and asked for help.

Pm you at your request.. permission. Never any reply either positive or negative.

I bought nothing from you, but I did try and help thread back then.. But don't say you will help with

free method when you will not. I get time is. Money.. Buy don't promise shiot you won't follow thru on man
Just saying.
Cheers, B.

sonex - February 27, 2016, 4:26 pm

(Feb 27, 2016 05:23 PM)BeNT- Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hmm sonex . I did this method long ago.. And I will say it had potential. I used my bing ad money and sent you my niches and asked for help. Pm you at your request.. permission. Never any reply either positive or negative. I bought nothing from you, but I did try and help thread back then.. But don't say you will help with free method when you will not. I get time is. Money.. Buy don't promise shiot you won't follow thru on man
Just saying.
Cheers, B.

I never ignored a single PM unless I had a damn good reason, so instead of being a cry baby you couldve used time to ask actual question.

Cheers, S.

floo - February 28, 2016, 5:30 am

Yeah but you will get severall problems via your servers

CrypticX - February 28, 2016, 2:19 pm

I might give it a try, why can't I acces the keyword tool on google? It's asking me a bunch of question like website and stuff? Thanks ?

sonex - February 28, 2016, 11:08 pm

(Feb 28, 2016 03:19 PM)Scarface Junior Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I might give it a try, why can't I acces the keyword tool on google? It's asking me a bunch of question like website and stuff? Thanks ?
Sadly thats how it works these days.

tciatc - February 29, 2016, 12:02 am

This seems like a lot of initial work and time with an eventual large profit. Like any monetization technique, it will take time to reap huge benefits. Thanks for the post.

elwaleed00 - February 29, 2016, 1:56 pm

Now Bing ads get banned for any stringly action

sonex - March 1, 2016, 12:56 am

(Feb 29, 2016 02:56 PM)elwaleed00 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Now Bing ads get banned for any stringly action
What are you talking about?

DEADZ - March 1, 2016, 12:49 pm

Just emailed you please check, or pm me pls and thank you!

sonex - March 1, 2016, 3:10 pm

(Mar 1, 2016 01:49 PM)twotnwo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just emailed you please check, or pm me pls and thank you!
Will reply shortly. Thanks.

Cryptic™ - March 1, 2016, 7:49 pm

Just read the guide, very detailed and to the point. Good work.

zapierdal - March 2, 2016, 8:38 pm

I messaged you about my product. I never released the MM niche was saturated. Thanks for warning me. But I have a question.

What Clickbank category did you have most success with?

sonex - March 3, 2016, 12:59 am

(Mar 2, 2016 09:38 PM)FalloutRedcode7 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I messaged you about my product. I never released the MM niche was saturated. Thanks for warning me. But I have a question.

What Clickbank category did you have most success with?

Good and np. I've always done health though.

sonex - March 5, 2016, 6:08 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

sonex - March 6, 2016, 4:06 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask.

jamalis - March 10, 2016, 9:16 am

What is the situation with Bing Ads vouchers these days? Still possible to get it?

sonex - March 11, 2016, 12:44 am

(Mar 10, 2016 10:16 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What is the situation with Bing Ads vouchers these days? Still possible to get it?

You get one automatically within 3 days.

sonex - March 15, 2016, 1:03 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Eternal. - March 15, 2016, 1:06 pm

This is a great guide for those looking to get into Bing marketing, great tutorial keep up the good work.

sonex - March 16, 2016, 5:24 am

(Mar 15, 2016 01:06 PM)Eternal. Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is a great guide for those looking to get into Bing marketing, great tutorial keep up the good work.

Thanks though for posting back.

BrownAndProud - March 16, 2016, 2:38 pm

I've been checking out your whole guide and I'm 100% new to all of this, something I'm stuck on is getting my website setup and how I make it work so that it directs them to my campaign link. I haven't bought anything yet from Host Gator, because I'm unsure on how I would go about moving forward here.

Argyle - March 17, 2016, 3:59 pm

(Mar 16, 2016 02:38 PM)BrownAndProud Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've been checking out your whole guide and I'm 100% new to all of this, something I'm stuck on is getting my website setup and how I make it work so that it directs them to my campaign link. I haven't bought anything yet from Host Gator, because I'm unsure on how I would go about moving forward here.

You just need a domain name, hosting is not required. I am unsure who you chose to be your domain provider, but this is how I have my amazon affiliate link setup:

sonex - March 18, 2016, 12:07 pm

(Mar 16, 2016 02:38 PM)BrownAndProud Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I've been checking out your whole guide and I'm 100% new to all of this, something I'm stuck on is getting my website setup and how I make it work so that it directs them to my campaign link. I haven't bought anything yet from Host Gator, because I'm unsure on how I would go about moving forward here.

All you need is domain though.

sonex - March 20, 2016, 2:42 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

A + - March 21, 2016, 8:47 am

Is there a way that I can add my blogspot account to my profile after I have already signed up and get the \$25 voucher?

sonex - March 21, 2016, 6:40 pm

(Mar 21, 2016 08:47 AM)SuitedPear Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is there a way that I can add my blogspot account to my profile after I have already signed up and get the \$25 voucher?

I doubt it though, you dont need it either.

sonex - March 31, 2016, 12:34 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - April 2, 2016, 12:42 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

gxmonitor - April 2, 2016, 9:40 am

Is bing ads will be good option for Tstring ?

sonex - April 3, 2016, 2:15 am

(Apr 2, 2016 09:40 AM)gxmonitor Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is bing ads will be good option for Tstring ?
Tehnically could be if you aim for correct audience.

jackoq - April 3, 2016, 6:29 am

I sonnex, Is there a way to get accepted on Clickbank, Also be able to use BING ads coupon for someone outside the state?

Please I'll appreciate you answer the two questions in details.

Gracias

sonex - April 4, 2016, 12:06 am

(Apr 3, 2016 06:29 AM)jackoq Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I sonnex, Is there a way to get accepted on Clickbank, Also be able to use BING ads coupon for someone outside the state?

Please I'll appreciate you answer the two questions in details.

Gracias

You're automatically accepted to CB. Yes you can use it anywhere.

dajila - April 4, 2016, 8:21 am

It look great, thanks you :)

hifive - April 4, 2016, 11:13 am

Nice guide. Id forgotten all about Bing for this sort of thing.

sonex - April 5, 2016, 12:57 am

No problems guys thanks for posting back.

sonex - April 7, 2016, 1:08 am

No problems guys thanks for posting back.

winiminie - April 7, 2016, 10:50 am

Hi Sonex,

I finished reading your whole thread a few days ago, and as I was already starting to build a new site, I decided to put in practice your guide, using that same site.

I'm a newb in AM, but have been trying to learn as much as I can for the past few months.

Today finally I finished the site, and created an ad with Bing. I think it will take up to 24h to go live.

Let's see how it goes in terms of results, but anyway just wanted to thank you for your contribution and effort, even though you created this guide a few years ago, it still remains alive and very much up to date, and, in my opinion, is an excellent starting point for guys like me that are still learning the ropes!

All the best

Hi again,

I was now thinking about buying your "Affiliate Marketing" product, but the thread seems to be closed. Since I can't send you yet PM, is there another way I can send you the details of the purchase? Thanks

sonex - April 8, 2016, 1:39 am

(Apr 7, 2016 10:50 AM)winiminie Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi Sonex,

I finished reading your whole thread a few days ago, and as I was already starting to build a new site, I decided to put in practice your guide, using that same site.

I'm a newb in AM, but have been trying to learn as much as I can for the past few months.

Today finally I finished the site, and created an ad with Bing. I think it will take up to 24h to go live.

Let's see how it goes in terms of results, but anyway just wanted to thank you for your contribution and effort, even though you created this guide a few years ago, it still remains alive and very much up to date, and, in my opinion, is an excellent starting point for guys like me that are still learning the ropes!

All the best

Hi again,

I was now thinking about buying your "Affiliate Marketing" product, but the thread seems to be closed. Since I can't send you yet PM, is there another way I can send you the details of the purchase? Thanks

Np and thread is closed for replies only, after purchase you'll see my support email.

winiminie - April 8, 2016, 12:08 pm

Email sent with requested info.

TheGamingGeneral - April 8, 2016, 7:50 pm

Could you explain the keyword part a little better? Maybe I am just stupid but its confusing.

sonex - April 9, 2016, 9:09 pm

(Apr 8, 2016 07:50 PM)TheGamingGeneral Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Could you explain the keyword part a little better? Maybe I am just stupid but its confusing.
What exactly you dont understand?

sonex - April 30, 2016, 5:29 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Zarbot - May 3, 2016, 3:43 am

Hello Sonex,

I've started a campaign a few days ago.

Here's the Bind Ads stats:

21 Clicks, 884 Impressions, 2.38% CTR.

Here's the ClickBank stats:

31 Hop Counts, 10 Hops Per Order Form Impression, 3 Order Form Impression Count

The product I'm promoting has a lot of gravity and is very good.

The product sales for \$1 for 3 days trial and a re-bill of \$37 (\$23 sale for me).

I've spent \$32 in this campaign so far already.

Can you tell me what I'm doing wrong?

Zarbot - May 4, 2016, 11:38 am

I stopped the campaign.

I end up losing \$70 for the ads sadly.

Nice tutorial tho, it was worth the try.

Born2Help - May 5, 2016, 4:42 am

HQ tutorial mate.. Helpful for everyone. ;) Love it

sonex - May 5, 2016, 5:01 pm

(May 5, 2016 04:42 AM)IAmReaz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) HQ tutorial mate.. Helpful for everyone. ;) Love it
No problems buddy, enjoy and good luck.

sonex - May 8, 2016, 3:18 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Zarbot - May 8, 2016, 9:24 am

Sonex, do you offer consultation services? I would pay money to consult you.

sonex - May 11, 2016, 7:13 am

(May 8, 2016 09:24 AM)Zarbot Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sonex, do you offer consultation services? I would pay money to consult you.

Sorry but no, if you need basic help you can ask.

Argyle - May 12, 2016, 12:10 am

(May 3, 2016 03:43 AM)Zarbot Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello Sonex,

I've started a campaign a few days ago.

Here's the Bind Ads stats:

21 Clicks, 884 Impressions, 2.38% CTR.

Here's the ClickBank stats:

31 Hop Counts, 10 Hops Per Order Form Impression, 3 Order Form Impression Count

The product I'm promoting has a lot of gravity and is very good.

The product sales for \$1 for 3 days trial and a re-bill of \$37 (\$23 sale for me).

I've spent \$32 in this campaign so far already.

Can you tell me what I'm doing wrong?

You're not capturing the traffic so you can sell them other products by the looks of it.

sonex - May 13, 2016, 2:36 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Concussive - May 19, 2016, 10:39 pm

This sounds really profitable and reputable thanks man.

PizzaBros. - May 20, 2016, 10:43 am

BuySellAds free cash doesnt work

tumaeka123 - May 20, 2016, 1:09 pm

Needs money to setup Bing Ads. I can't proceed.

xOreigaru - May 21, 2016, 7:06 am

good thread and very informational and helpful thnx :D

sonex - May 25, 2016, 4:13 am

(May 21, 2016 07:06 AM)xOreigaru Wrote: [CITE](#) good thread and very informational and helpful thnx :D

No problems buddy, enjoy it.

sonex - May 31, 2016, 6:03 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Nikes - June 1, 2016, 8:04 pm

Have a few questions about the creating a website and also not creating one..

So should you just create a website like this? <http://buildmylist.com/go/?aid=83065>

With a bunch of info/testimonials for the product?

And if you don't plan on making a website, where should the information and links be posted?

Pardon my ignorance but I'm just having tough time understanding that part.

edon - June 2, 2016, 1:44 am

why I cant have a bing ads coupon ?

sonex - June 4, 2016, 12:36 am

(Jun 1, 2016 08:04 PM)Nikes Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have a few questions about the creating a website and also not creating one..

So should you just create a website like this? <http://buildmylist.com/go/?aid=83065>

With a bunch of info/testimonials for the product?

And if you don't plan on making a website, where should the information and links be posted?

Pardon my ignorance but I'm just having tough time understanding that part.

You can just use the hoplink provided by Clickbank, you dont need website, if you want one just slap some reviews on it, you can find HTML designs all over the place.

doni1992 - June 4, 2016, 1:43 am

sonex why cant I have the fucking coupon in bing ads , it happens to me too

Polomikey - June 4, 2016, 1:53 am

Is this the same method for 17 usd or similar to that one?

sonex - June 4, 2016, 2:31 am

(Jun 2, 2016 01:44 AM)edon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) why I cant have a bing ads coupon ?

Because you cant read the yellow HUGE FONT on top of the thread.

(Jun 4, 2016 01:53 AM)Polomikey Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is this the same method for 17 usd or similar to that one?

Not even close.

doni1992 - June 4, 2016, 3:49 am

[quote='sonex' pid='51165302' dateline='1465032701']

Because you cant read the yellow HUGE FONT on top of the thread.

Readed. NOW WHAT waited more than 3 days no coupon

Polomikey - June 4, 2016, 12:52 pm

How much money can you make from this method, wondering?

sonex - June 5, 2016, 2:53 am

(Jun 4, 2016 03:49 AM)doni1992 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) [quote='sonex' pid='51165302' dateline='1465032701']

Because you cant read the yellow HUGE FONT on top of the thread.

Readed. NOW WHAT waited more than 3 days no coupon

Contact their support saying you didnt get one or check your junk/spam folder.

(Jun 4, 2016 12:52 PM)Polomikey Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How much money can you make from this method, wondering?

Try it and see for yourself.

Resor123 - June 9, 2016, 8:09 am

Love the thread! Tons of value in this thread.

? Stijn ? - June 9, 2016, 1:14 pm

Thanks mate, this works good for me! :)

liotmaan - June 9, 2016, 3:00 pm

Thanks a lot, OP. Really helpful.

sonex - June 11, 2016, 2:55 am

No problems guys, enjoy it and good luck.

Cokeboy - June 11, 2016, 1:24 pm

This is premium e-book material bro. GL

Zipzarap - June 12, 2016, 12:52 am

My biggest Problem is that i dont have something for the keyword research... any ideas?=(Free Tools aviable?

sonex - June 13, 2016, 3:56 am

(Jun 12, 2016 12:52 AM)Zipzarap Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) My biggest Problem is that i dont have something for the keyword research... any ideas?=(Free Tools aviable?

Theres literally ton of free tools for keywords, did you even bother looking up?

tulip - June 22, 2016, 8:41 pm

BOokmarked this, thank you for the guide! :D

sonex - June 24, 2016, 2:17 am

(Jun 22, 2016 08:41 PM)tulip Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) BOokmarked this, thank you for the guide! :D
No problems buddy, enjoy it.

#Realtalk. - June 27, 2016, 10:11 am

God damnit sonex, Now you've got me spending hours of reading again. Thanks bud

#Realtalk. ?

sonex - July 2, 2016, 3:20 am

(Jun 27, 2016 10:11 AM)#Realtalk. Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) God damnit sonex, Now you've got me spending hours of reading again. Thanks bud

#Realtalk. ?

No problems buddy, enjoy the read.

JimmyRecard - July 3, 2016, 10:25 am

Hello Sonex

Thank you for your massive contribution on here, I can remember being more active on here a few years ago and you getting as much praise as you still do now so good work.

I have only just properly got into this stuff, generally what kind of turnaround before you see a profit? Say I spent \$20 on domain/hosting, \$60 on ads. What kind of timeframe am I looking at before return? I know that's very generic considering you don't know my campaign.

Second do you think Clickbank is saturated? I can't seem to find any of these golden prodcts that convert to promote. Any further suggestions on Clickbank in 2016? Or alternatives?

Cheers

goodbud - July 3, 2016, 10:08 pm

Hi Sonex, could you please share with us some of your current earnings? I am really struggling to find any proof of earnings here.

Do you actually use this method yourself? If so could you please update us with your current earnings?

I would also like to state that this bonus is not available to users in some countries.

I have asked you for some proof of earnings on other threads as well but you seem reluctant to post the proof.

The reason I ask for proof is just so that I can know Bing Ads is working for Clickbank, otherwise why would I waste my money there. Proof please or it is not happening.

Kindest Regards,
Goodbud

ayamas - July 25, 2016, 8:23 am

Anyone earning with this method currently?

mr.paramedic - July 26, 2016, 1:33 am

hey man, thanks for this but where should i write my blogspot to receive my free coupon?

BobbyBurgundy - July 26, 2016, 6:05 am

Looks good. Cant wait to get started with this.

sonex - August 13, 2016, 12:37 pm

(Jul 26, 2016 06:05 AM) BobbyBurgundy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks good. Cant wait to get started with this. Thanks for your kind words and good luck.

Argyle - August 13, 2016, 10:22 pm

(Jul 3, 2016 10:25 AM) JimmyRecard Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello Sonex

Thank you for your massive contribution on here, I can remember being more active on here a few years ago and you getting as much praise as you still do now so good work.

I have only just properly got into this stuff, generally what kind of turnaround before you see a profit? Say I spent \$20 on domain/hosting, \$60 on ads. What kind of timeframe am I looking at before return? I know that's very generic considering you don't know my campaign.

Second do you think Clickbank is saturated? I can't seem to find any of these golden products that convert to promote. Any further suggestions on Clickbank in 2016? Or alternatives?

Cheers

You're right, it is near to impossible to know when a return on your investment timeframe would be. Normally when starting out, these little bits of investments are used so you may test the market of what you chose and you gather these details yourself.

In my opinion, marketplaces like Clickbank can't really get saturated for an affiliate as there could always be a new product to advertise.

(Jul 3, 2016 10:08 PM)goodbud Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi Sonex, could you please share with us some of your current earnings? I am really struggling to find any proof of earnings here.

Do you actually use this method yourself? If so could you please update us with your current earnings?

I would also like to state that this bonus is not available to users in some countries.

I have asked you for some proof of earnings on other threads as well but you seem reluctant to post the proof.

The reason I ask for proof is just so that I can know Bing Ads is working for Clickbank, otherwise why would I waste my money there. Proof please or it is not happening.

Kindest Regards,
Goodbud

I honestly do not see any point in providing payment proofs, especially for something like this. Take it as a concept and move with the information with your own values. Paid advertising for affiliate products is nothing new and makes money for people somewhere.

Kuso - August 15, 2016, 9:28 pm

So I started following your guide and I noticed that the adword keyword tool changed from when you had the old guide on using their tool for determining statistics for good terms to use. I been tinkering around with the new keyword planner, I don't know my way around it compared to the way you described using it in the past.

Also I when you say the the vendor will give you suggested keywords on clickbank, would that be under the vendor spotlight tab? I click on it and the affiliate links they have for some of the products and I am assuming they either just didn't provide any or I am going to the wrong place.

Of course, again thank you for the tutorial and ebook. Greatly appreciate it.

Argyle - August 16, 2016, 9:19 pm

(Aug 15, 2016 09:28 PM)Bender™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) So I started following your guide and I noticed that the adword keyword tool changed from when you had the old guide on using their tool for determining statistics for good terms to use. I been tinkering around with the new keyword planner, I don't know my way around it compared to the way you described using it in the past.

Just glancing pack at the OP, it looks like he just uses Keyword Planner to fetch for related search phrases to then input into Bing Ads.

Go to Keyword Planner homepage. These are the fields you want to focus on:

Screenshot [\(Click to View\)](#)

You can play with the options if you would like to better target a demographic depending on the niche you're going for.

You are automatically put under a tab called "Keyword Ideas" where you will see hundreds of searches that are analyzed on Google. There's a Download button so you can go ahead and get a spreadsheet so it's easier to import into Bing ads if you want.

(Aug 15, 2016 09:28 PM)Bender™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Also I when you say the the vendor will give you suggested keywords on clickbank, would that be under the vendor spotlight tab? I click on it and the affiliate links they have for some of the products and I am assuming they either just didn't provide

any or I am going to the wrong place.

Every vendor spotlight will be different. It is entirely set-up by that merchant. Some will give you a lot of information such as keywords to even fully useable articles that you can use on blogs. Most of the time to my experience products don't even have a vendor spotlight and you just have to do all the heavy lifting yourself.

Mkali - August 17, 2016, 2:41 am

Thank you Sir, can you send me a pdf manual of this method please?

Kuso - August 17, 2016, 7:37 pm

(Aug 16, 2016 09:19 PM)?rgyle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just glancing pack at the OP, it looks like he just uses Keyword Planner to fetch for related search phrases to then input into Bing Ads.

Go to Keyword Planner homepage. These are the fields you want to focus on:

Screenshot [\(Click to View\)](#)

You can play with the options if you would like to better target a demographic depending on the niche you're going for.

You are automatically put under a tab called "Keyword Ideas" where you will see hundreds of searches that are analyzed on Google. There's a Download button so you can go ahead and get a spreadsheet so it's easier to import into Bing ads if you want.

Every vendor spotlight will be different. It is entirely set-up by that merchant. Some will give you a lot of information such as keywords to even fully useable articles that you can use on blogs. Most of the time to my experience products don't even have a vendor spotlight and you just have to do all the heavy lifting yourself.

Thanks for the reply. I started using the second option for search results. I didn't want the "homepage" as a search requirement to effect my results in anyway.

I have yet to run into any spotlights that give me keywords, but I really do appreciate that info. Now I can at least be aware for spotlights for potential keywords to help me out.

My only last question regarding the tutorial + Ebook is about the method Sonex is using. Now is this something you typically just replicate? I understand OP has mentioned just the following steps and the keywords statistics is probably the essential part of being an affiliate; but I noticed all these other training videos clickbank provides.

Some detailing important things to adapt too such as a niche. I understood everything they meant too. However if I wanted to actually just have the method Sonex wrote, as long as I pick carefully with my keywords, pay attention certain other things such as trends, seasons, etc. I can actually just simply forget the other aspects? This is a bit general what I just said, but they basically told me to invest myself into one area only as my main and build a community around it. Am I going to have to do that everytime? It might be better if I do need to adapt, I should probably stick to one area of niche's.

I only asked because I didn't see OP mentioned many of the other aspects that are apparently important.

Argyle - August 17, 2016, 9:17 pm

(Aug 17, 2016 07:37 PM)Bender™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for the reply. I started using the second option for search results. I didn't want the "homepage" as a search requirement to effect my results in anyway.

I have yet to run into any spotlights that give me keywords, but I really do appreciate that info. Now I can at least be aware for spotlights for potential keywords to help me out.

My only last question regarding the tutorial + Ebook is about the method Sonex is using. Now is this something you typically just replicate? I understand OP has mentioned just the following steps and the keywords statistics is probably the essential part of being an affiliate; but I noticed all these other training videos clickbank provides.

I've reviewed Clickbank University and honestly I do not believe it is worth the money. They state pretty general terms to the point that you can just figure out on your own. This was a bit ago and I am unaware if they updated at all, that is just how it was when I looked into it though.

(Aug 17, 2016 07:37 PM)Bender™ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Some detailing important things to adapt too such as a niche. I understood everything they meant too. However if I wanted to actually just have the method Sonex wrote, as long as I pick carefully with my keywords, pay attention certain other things such as trends, seasons, etc. I can actually just simply forget the other aspects? This is a bit general what I just said, but they basically told me to invest myself into one area only as my main and build a community around it. Am I going to have to do that everytime? It might be better if I do need to adapt, I should probably stick to one area of niche's.

I only asked because I didn't see OP mentioned many of the other aspects that are apparently important.

I am not 100% following what you are trying to say, but this is pretty much how this thread is summed up: Select a niche

Find a Clickbank Product

Find for related terms on Keyword Planner

Look for high volume yet cheap clicks on a ad platform (on this thread it kinda focused on Bing Ads)

Run multiple campaigns under different landing pages.

Find which landing pages works the best and cut off the ones that don't perform as well.

Scale when you are comfortable

Selecting the niche is the first part and I beleive where you are trying to get for your question. The season, the time of day, which day, is all important. This kind of data for the niche you select is not easily seen in plain text on the internet. You have to figure that out on your own. The thing is that you get to see this data when you experiment with advertising on popular platforms like Google AdWords and Bing Ads.

If you have the budget to run ads year round, you will be able to see which niches peak on which season. Once you have that data, you can cut off the ads during the seasons where they don't peak and you can just rinse and repeat once you have campaigns running year round.

Things change though. That data won't always be relevant.

RS-4 - August 18, 2016, 9:55 am

One thing I would add to this is- DON'T USE CLICKBANK! Nothings really going to convert, nearly everything has been seen before on some scam 'close page ads'... If you want working products to promote, then JVZoo is the way :) Probably the most popular affiliate marketplace now, and a lot more fresh/up to date.

sonex - August 22, 2016, 2:47 am

(Aug 18, 2016 09:55 AM)Low Capital Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) One thing I would add to this is- DON'T USE CLICKBANK! Nothings really going to convert, nearly everything has been seen before on some scam 'close page ads'... If you want working products to promote, then JVZoo is the way :) Probably

the most popular affiliate marketplace now, and a lot more fresh/up to date.

It's funny how you'd assume it doesn't convert, it's not damn email submit. You aren't getting the right people to sell product too, hence it's you who doesn't convert not CB itself.

sonex - September 2, 2016, 5:22 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to post here.

sonex - September 4, 2016, 2:06 am

For assistance please post here instead of PMing me. Thanks.,

sonex - September 5, 2016, 11:05 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to post here.

kodak_white - September 5, 2016, 11:26 am

How much personal investment would you need to set everything up?

sonex - September 6, 2016, 6:16 am

(Sep 5, 2016 11:26 AM)kodak_white Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How much personal investment would you need to set everything up?

Not more than 20\$ though, should be enough to test it.

sonex - September 10, 2016, 6:39 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to post here.

dollar95 - September 14, 2016, 6:15 am

This method really works especially if you pay using your money

sonex - September 14, 2016, 1:59 pm

(Sep 14, 2016 06:15 AM)dollar95 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This method really works especially if you pay using your money

You don't have to though if you get coupon.

sonex - September 19, 2016, 8:27 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to post here.

SN 1006 - September 19, 2016, 3:16 pm

EDIT Wrong Thread... Fail. My bad

peno - September 20, 2016, 1:40 pm

love this thread! great share and thank you for your guide

Kobbi1 - September 20, 2016, 4:36 pm

Hey Sonex, I am completely new to this and I don't know how I can find the suggested keywords as you said in the thread "prntscr(.)com(slash)ckfgvw" Could you help me out with that?

LULXDMEMES - September 21, 2016, 8:22 pm

Thanks for the guide! Very helpful! :DDD

sonex - September 28, 2016, 7:59 am

Glad you found it useful. Thanks for posting.

Rockchuck - September 28, 2016, 6:18 pm

Thank you for this man, still work?

Xeroack - September 28, 2016, 11:38 pm

I love this thread, Thank for amazing tutorial :)

sonex - September 29, 2016, 1:25 pm

(Sep 28, 2016 11:38 PM)Xeroack Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I love this thread, Thank for amazing tutorial :)
No problems buddy. Enjoy it.

GonzoZ - September 30, 2016, 4:28 am

awsome tutorial! although i have no experience with this but i will give this a shot, only question does this still work ? Thanks!

sonex - September 30, 2016, 12:17 pm

(Sep 30, 2016 04:28 AM)GonzoZ Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) awsome tutorial! although i have no experience with this but i will give this a shot, only question does this still work ? Thanks!
Absolutely, it still works perfectly.

sonex - October 7, 2016, 3:18 am

Glad you found it usefull. Thanks for posting.

sonex - October 14, 2016, 3:12 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

cc222222 - October 15, 2016, 12:10 am

Looks good thanks for this

sonex - October 15, 2016, 8:05 am

(Oct 15, 2016 12:10 AM)cc222222 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks good thanks for this
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

olly1471 - October 15, 2016, 12:54 pm

Looks amazing ill be trying when i get paid on the first wish me luck and ill be getting back to you :)

sonex - October 16, 2016, 9:43 pm

(Oct 15, 2016 12:54 PM)olly1471 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Looks amazing ill be trying when i get paid on the first wish me luck and ill be getting back to you :)
Thanks for posting back, I appreciate it.

sonex - October 19, 2016, 9:03 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

mehdi14 - October 19, 2016, 11:03 am

thanks bro for this :D hope it work with me

sonex - October 19, 2016, 1:59 pm

(Oct 19, 2016 11:03 AM)mehdi14 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks bro for this :D hope it work with me
It does though, enjoy it and good luck.

sonex - October 20, 2016, 4:17 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

negoti - October 21, 2016, 12:59 pm

I am in need sonex, please PM me with your Skype name so I can explain my problems. The most things about getting serious in the internet business :)

negoti.

sonex - October 24, 2016, 4:12 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Salimo020301 - October 25, 2016, 3:43 am

When i tried to start a campaign, did it say "Campaign out of budget" but i don't really know how to get any money and can't find the coupon code. Any help?

sonex - October 25, 2016, 2:51 pm

(Oct 25, 2016 03:43 AM)Salimo020301 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) When i tried to start a campaign, did it say "Campaign out of budget" but i don't really know how to get any money and can't find the coupon code. Any help?

I dont get it how you cant find coupons lol, Google is full of them.

Salimo020301 - October 26, 2016, 12:29 am

(Oct 25, 2016 02:51 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I dont get it how you cant find coupons lol, Google is full of them.

Can you maybe pm a screenshot, how it should look so i can look for it?

decenthasoo - October 26, 2016, 6:26 am

@sonex

Is it still working bro ?

sonex - October 26, 2016, 2:22 pm

(Oct 26, 2016 06:26 AM)decenthasoo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) @sonex

Is it still working bro ?

Yes absolutely it works.

sonex - October 31, 2016, 10:32 pm

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

Joecartoonfn - November 1, 2016, 11:05 pm

(Oct 31, 2016 10:32 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

Hello, I am new to this and I am very appreciative of your tutorial. I have started following the tutorial and have just created my bingads account. The problem is that I did not see any option to add a website in order to get the \$25 coupon. Sorry if I have overlooked something simple. Any help would be greatly appreciated, and thanks again for sharing this!

sonex - November 2, 2016, 10:19 pm

(Nov 1, 2016 11:05 PM)Joecartoonfn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello, I am new to this and I am very appreciative of your tutorial. I have started following the tutorial and have just created my bingads account. The problem is that I did not see any option to add a website in order to get the \$25 coupon. Sorry if I have overlooked something simple. Any help would be greatly appreciated, and thanks again for sharing this!

Did you read yellow text on top of thread?

dani05 - November 3, 2016, 3:07 am

Do you have any source of vcc to create multiple account?

Joecartoonfn - November 3, 2016, 9:06 pm

(Nov 2, 2016 10:19 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Did you read yellow text on top of thread?
Ah much appreciated! I am excited to try this. Will report back with results.

thedakkle - November 3, 2016, 9:10 pm

Posting to check later . thanks :)

sonex - November 4, 2016, 7:59 am

(Nov 3, 2016 09:10 PM)thedakkle Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Posting to check later . thanks :)
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

Laudrence - November 5, 2016, 5:27 am

Hi sonex,

Thank you very much for this awesome work buddy!
I would like to ask a question as I am a little bit confused:
How are the ClickBank and BingAds accounts linked, so that you can find a product from the ClickBank's Marketplace, advertise it with BingAds and getting paid on ClickBank again.

Best Regards, L

AlphaOmega1 - November 5, 2016, 7:38 am

very detailed guide, good work!

Georgia - November 6, 2016, 5:24 am

Nice tutorial, thank you.

Do you still use this monetizing technique?

pabst - November 6, 2016, 5:35 am

Bing did give me a free \$100 credit, it did get some traffic but not as much as \$100 would get me on Facebook but thanks man.

sonex - November 6, 2016, 11:49 am

(Nov 6, 2016 06:35 AM)pabst Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Bing did give me a free \$100 credit, it did get some traffic but not as much as \$100 would get me on Facebook but thanks man.
You cant really compare those two to be honest.

Joecartoonfn - November 7, 2016, 3:14 pm

Hi sonex, I found a fat burning system on clickbank and put the ad up on bing ads with a budget of \$20 a day. In less than a day the budget was used up, which I thought was a good sign. I did not have any sales on clickbank, however. Should I be worried about this and take it as a sign that the fat burning system is no good, or should I continue to be persistent? I'm not sure that I can afford to burn through 20 bucks a day at the moment. My ad looks like this by the way:

Lose Weight Fast!
Lose Up To 18 Pounds In 30 Days.
Free Two Month Trial!

Any advice is greatly appreciated!

sonex - November 8, 2016, 1:24 am

(Nov 7, 2016 04:14 PM)Joecartoonfn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi sonex, I found a fat burning system on clickbank and put the ad up on bing ads with a budget of \$20 a day. In less than a day the budget

was used up, which I thought was a good sign. I did not have any sales on clickbank, however. Should I be worried about this and take it as a sign that the fat burning system is no good, or should I continue to be persistent? I'm not sure that I can afford to burn through 20 bucks a day at the moment. My ad looks like this by the way:

Lose Weight Fast!
Lose Up To 18 Pounds In 30 Days.
Free Two Month Trial!

Any advice is greatly appreciated!
How much was CPC?

Joecartoonfn - November 8, 2016, 12:28 pm

(Nov 8, 2016 02:24 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How much was CPC?
Average CPC was .03.

sonex - November 9, 2016, 4:37 am

(Nov 8, 2016 01:28 PM)Joecartoonfn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Average CPC was .03.
Thats awesome CPC, was the audience targetted or broad?

Joecartoonfn - November 9, 2016, 1:57 pm

(Nov 9, 2016 05:37 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thats awesome CPC, was the audience targetted or broad?

I think targeted? I used google adwords to find keywords related to losing weight. Since the ad itself says "Lose Weight Fast" I think that most people clicked on it intentionally. What is the usual CPC? Also, I did not have a tracking ID on the link. Does that make any difference? Sorry for all of the questions, I just want to make sure that I do this right.

sonex - November 11, 2016, 1:39 am

(Nov 9, 2016 02:57 PM)Joecartoonfn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I think targeted? I used google adwords to find keywords related to losing weight. Since the ad itself says "Lose Weight Fast" I think that most people clicked on it intentionally. What is the usual CPC? Also, I did not have a tracking ID on the link. Does that make any difference? Sorry for all of the questions, I just want to make sure that I do this right.

Everything was great for such niche, CPC is awesome but I believe your traffic settings were set to broad? I need you to check that.

arturky71 - November 11, 2016, 7:50 am

Anyone know if this works?

I do not want to waste my time and risk if this will work or not

Joecartoonfn - November 11, 2016, 9:14 pm

(Nov 11, 2016 02:39 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Everything was great for such niche, CPC is awesome but I believe your traffic settings were set to broad? I need you to check that.

Ah, I think I see what you're talking about. My keywords were set to broad. Should they be set to exact since I have about 300 keywords? Also do you have any advice about the average bid for a keyword? I had all of them set to .05 for that ad, but maybe I should raise the bid for the keywords with the highest CTR after a day? Your help is greatly appreciated.

sonex - November 13, 2016, 10:47 am

(Nov 11, 2016 10:14 PM)Joecartoonfn Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ah, I think I see what you're talking about. My keywords were set to broad. Should they be set to exact since I have about 300 keywords? Also do

you have any advice about the average bid for a keyword? I had all of them set to .05 for that ad, but maybe I should raise the bid for the keywords with the highest CTR after a day? Your help is greatly appreciated.

300 is more than enough for targetted traffic, broad is why you had no success. Yes raise the bids only on those that bring clicks, ditch the others obviously. Np.

decenthasoo - November 14, 2016, 4:03 am

@sonex

Is Any Update require this thread very old.. Interest to do this can i have your Skype Id Bro

sonex - November 14, 2016, 1:28 pm

(Nov 14, 2016 05:03 AM)decenthasoo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) @sonex

Is Any Update require this thread very old.. Interest to do this can i have your Skype Id Bro
This aint old at all, you're not understanding it apparently. Sorry my Skype is private.

luxity - November 14, 2016, 3:34 pm

What would be the best CPC?

sonex - November 14, 2016, 10:22 pm

(Nov 14, 2016 04:34 PM)Yeezy. Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What would be the best CPC?
Not more than 0.1

idk2002 - November 15, 2016, 3:21 am

Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.

sonex - November 15, 2016, 10:37 am

(Nov 15, 2016 04:21 AM)idk2002 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.
Glad you enjoyed it buddy. Good luck.

VirtualMon3y - November 15, 2016, 12:46 pm

You seem to know what you are talking about sonex..... Posting to come back to this. Doing my research at the moment.

luxity - November 15, 2016, 4:55 pm

How do you go about keeping your CPC low?

Also are the payments direct deposits to your bank account ?

sonex - November 15, 2016, 10:26 pm

(Nov 15, 2016 05:55 PM)Yeezy. Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How do you go about keeping your CPC low?
Also are the payments direct deposits to your bank account ?
Simply check the option of setting CPC to set amount.

There are various payment options though.

sonex - November 17, 2016, 7:15 am

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

GThack592 - November 18, 2016, 7:49 am

Is BingAds still doing the coupon? i was looking to see where I could put in my BlogSpot, but not finding it.

sonex - November 18, 2016, 1:32 pm

(Nov 18, 2016 08:49 AM)GThack592 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is BingAds still doing the coupon? i was looking to see where I could put in my BlogSpot, but not finding it.
Did you read the top of the thread?

marvwebster - November 18, 2016, 11:40 pm

I think that Bing Ads doesn't allow "free" coupons anymore. You have to pay money to activate the coupon.
Do they allow direct linking anymore?

sonex - November 20, 2016, 9:31 am

(Nov 19, 2016 12:40 AM)marvwebster Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I think that Bing Ads doesn't allow "free" coupons anymore. You have to pay money to activate the coupon.
Do they allow direct linking anymore?
You have to verify your CC only though.

sonex - November 21, 2016, 2:22 pm

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

The Slug - November 21, 2016, 8:51 pm

Great Thread! If anyone wants they should try promoting the offer TEARcloud.com through bing ads. No one is currently doing it and targeted keywords like email marketing get a ton of traffic. You can get your affiliate link for TEARcloud at the affiliate network ViceOffers.com

Cheers!

vijaykmr395 - November 21, 2016, 9:12 pm

Thank You Very Much Sir Nice Post

sonex - November 22, 2016, 8:08 am

(Nov 21, 2016 10:12 PM)vijaykmr395 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thank You Very Much Sir Nice Post
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

Ace Slayer - November 23, 2016, 11:07 pm

Does the 25 dollar coupon take a while? Still haven't recieved a email yet.

decenthasoo - November 24, 2016, 1:20 am

Still free Coupon giving Bing ?

NoneStar - November 24, 2016, 1:23 am

Thanks for sharing this man, on mobile at the moment so I've only begun to read what's here but from what I've read so far this is incredibly detailed and it high quality. I appreciate the work you have put into this.

sonex - November 25, 2016, 1:37 am

(Nov 24, 2016 02:20 AM)decenthasoo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Still free Coupon giving Bing ?
Contact their support if you dont receive it within 3 days.

sonex - November 26, 2016, 11:15 am

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

R0gue_J4ck - November 27, 2016, 4:50 pm

Now this is the method i have been waiting for :) thank you very much.

Pyrocynical - November 27, 2016, 8:28 pm

I'll be sure to try this out. Thanks for this.

sonex - November 28, 2016, 10:01 pm

(Nov 27, 2016 09:28 PM)Pyrocynical Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'll be sure to try this out. Thanks for this.
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

Queen999 - November 30, 2016, 9:18 pm

HQ guide thanks for the shre mate.

sonex - December 1, 2016, 3:37 am

No problems buddy. Enjoy.

dreadlocks - December 1, 2016, 5:51 am

Have not received the coupon either maybe they are checking the website and won't give it if it is empty?

EthicalBro - December 1, 2016, 7:24 am

looks very promising thanks man ;)

sonex - December 2, 2016, 3:56 pm

(Dec 1, 2016 06:51 AM)dreadlocks Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have not received the coupon either maybe they are checking the website and won't give it if it is empty?
If you didnt receive it within 3 days, contact their support.

sonex - December 3, 2016, 11:09 pm

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

Zukon - December 5, 2016, 2:21 pm

How often do you use this method? Thank you for the guide and will be attempting the next few days. I'll come back and tell me results on here.

dede110 - December 6, 2016, 3:41 am

hey thanks for the good read,the info was very valuable and quality but im wondering if the method is still wroking since the thread is almost 3 years old, has it been updated?

sonex - December 6, 2016, 7:47 am

(Dec 6, 2016 04:41 AM)dede110 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) hey thanks for the good read,the info was very valuable and quality but im wondering if the method is still wroking since the thread is almost 3 years old, has it been updated?
Yes it does, I'm still using it.

sonex - December 7, 2016, 11:39 am

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

sonex - December 9, 2016, 9:06 am

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

sonex - December 10, 2016, 11:07 pm

For assistance dont PM me, post here.

wass11 - December 10, 2016, 11:38 pm

How about using bing ads to collect email addresses by landing page?

Creating new landing page and doing email marketing with autoresponder like mailchimp are another troublesome beside making sales.

(I haven't created landing page and done email marketing.)

But one bing ads expert advise that do not depend on direct sales but focus on collecting email addresses even how much you are thirsty in making money(making sales).

What is your advice?

sonex - December 11, 2016, 6:25 am

(Dec 11, 2016 12:38 AM)wass11 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How about using bing ads to collect email addresses by landing page?

Creating new landing page and doing email marketing with autoresponder like mailchimp are another troublesome beside making sales.

(I haven't created landing page and done email marketing.)

But one bing ads expert advise that do not depend on direct sales but focus on collecting email addresses even how much you are thirsty in making money(making sales).

What is your advice?

I always preferred direct sales, never really tried email marketing to its full potential.

wass11 - December 11, 2016, 12:04 pm

(Dec 11, 2016 07:25 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I always preferred direct sales, never really tried email marketing to its full potential.

That means email marketing is not effective for sales?

sonex - December 12, 2016, 1:04 am

(Dec 11, 2016 01:04 PM)wass11 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) That means email marketing is not effective for sales?

As I said, never really used it so I can't tell.

arvinxz20 - December 12, 2016, 1:51 pm

Do you have any latest method to advertise with bing and only coupon or free like \$25 can be use? do you have a way to bypass payment method since i do not have any credit card visa or master card or amex..

sonex - December 13, 2016, 5:04 am

(Dec 12, 2016 02:51 PM)arvinxz20 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you have any latest method to advertise with bing and only coupon or free like \$25 can be use?

do you have a way to bypass payment method since i do not have any credit card visa or master card or amex..

Just buy a 2\$ Visa gift card on a gas station.

arvinxz20 - December 13, 2016, 11:23 am

(Dec 13, 2016 06:04 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just buy a 2\$ Visa gift card on a gas station. How about the vcc from skrill do you think it will work?

sonex - December 13, 2016, 2:32 pm

(Dec 13, 2016 12:23 PM)arvinxz20 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How about the vcc from skrill do you think it will work?

Yes absolutely, any card will do the job.

sonex - December 16, 2016, 1:27 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

vRWN - December 16, 2016, 2:02 pm

Sorry for this really dumb question but can you find a coupon code for me? I am from The Netherlands but i can't find any... :(

sonex - December 17, 2016, 6:36 am

(Dec 16, 2016 03:02 PM)Rowa Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sorry for this really dumb question but can you find a coupon code for me? I am from The Netherlands but i can't find any... :(
Did you use Google though :D

sonex - December 19, 2016, 7:32 am

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

L A S S 3 - December 19, 2016, 11:39 am

Sick tutorial I might try this out, once I have the proper time

sonex - December 20, 2016, 8:57 am

(Dec 19, 2016 12:39 PM)L A S S 3 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sick tutorial I might try this out, once I have the proper time
Thanks for posting, I appreciate it and good luck.

sonex - December 27, 2016, 1:18 pm

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

1337 - December 29, 2016, 6:02 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:22 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) to claim it you'll need to create a Blogspot and add it while signing up,
I didn't get the option to add one

sonex - December 30, 2016, 10:36 am

(Dec 29, 2016 07:02 AM)asda9014 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I didn't get the option to add one
It's automatic now though, no need to add anything.

Siruniji - December 31, 2016, 4:43 am

Could you help me set up the ad with the ad group, bid and individual budget. I'm kinda lost in this and I have no idea what to do.

Cain_ - December 31, 2016, 4:47 am

Thanks for sharing this awesome tutorial with the community :)

reeshtothe - December 31, 2016, 7:55 pm

How much money are you guys pulling in with this?

hzkf - January 1, 2017, 2:15 pm

Great share.... Thank you
Great share.. .. Thank you

sonex - January 2, 2017, 11:37 am

(Jan 1, 2017 03:15 PM)hzkf Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great share.... Thank you
Great share.. .. Thank you
No problems buddy, enjoy and good luck.

sonex - January 7, 2017, 3:08 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

xkiritox14 - January 8, 2017, 5:23 pm

Is there any alternative site/s for clickbank that pays out through paypal?

sonex - January 9, 2017, 3:27 am

(Jan 8, 2017 06:23 PM)xkiritox14 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is there any alternative site/s for clickbank that pays out through paypal?

jvzoo does payment through PayPal.

sonex - January 12, 2017, 9:09 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

slayerslime - January 13, 2017, 8:35 am

Im trying to add my Paypal as payment option on bing adds like it shows on the Microsoft help index but there is no "add Paypal" option for me.

Im located in The Netherlands could this be a issue? Usually i never have problems while using Paypal.

sonex - January 13, 2017, 2:24 pm

(Jan 13, 2017 09:35 AM)slayerslime Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Im trying to add my Paypal as payment option on bing adds like it shows on the Microsoft help index but there is no "add Paypal" option for me.

Im located in The Netherlands could this be a issue? Usually i never have problems while using Paypal.

Set your country to US and then choose PayPal.

zhyreox - January 13, 2017, 2:25 pm

I'll definitely give this a go! Does the method still work?

Vlospa - January 15, 2017, 1:59 pm

hey! thanks for this tutorial, it's very useful. I' m starting my first campaign and bing ads ask me what's my goal.. but every goal has to do with a website which i'm not going to use(i ll use just the hoplink).

licker98 - January 16, 2017, 11:51 am

I'm struggling to get my ad title to show up in bold. What is the way to do this?

EDIT: I found out how to do it.

sonex - January 17, 2017, 3:03 pm

(Jan 13, 2017 03:25 PM)zhyreox Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I'll definitely give this a go! Does the method still work?

Yes it does definetely.

Truth - January 18, 2017, 1:34 am

It seems you can use link shorteners on bing anymore, you can update this method?

licker98 - January 18, 2017, 8:59 am

(Jan 18, 2017 02:34 AM)TryAgain Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It seems you can use link shorteners on bing anymore, you can update this method?

Did you mean "you can't use link shorteners on bing anymore" or did you mean "you can use link shorteners on bing"?

sonex - January 18, 2017, 4:10 pm

(Jan 18, 2017 02:34 AM)TryAgain Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It seems you can use link shorteners on bing anymore, you can update this method?
You cant hence use domain forwarding.

sonex - January 20, 2017, 3:33 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Pragmatic - January 21, 2017, 1:24 am

you think it's easily possible to make \$100/ month doing this?

Poloniex - January 21, 2017, 2:56 am

Thanks for sharing this tutorial op :)

sonex - January 21, 2017, 8:06 am

(Jan 21, 2017 02:24 AM)Pragmatic Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) you think it's easily possible to make \$100/ month doing this?

Yes it is, absolutely. All you have to do is actually start.

Kisa1471 - January 21, 2017, 10:38 am

Thanks for the share, going to try it right away!

zPowers - January 21, 2017, 11:06 am

i will try this method but why share this with everyone ?

sonex - January 22, 2017, 3:00 am

(Jan 21, 2017 12:06 PM)zPowers Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) i will try this method but why share this with everyone ?

Sharing is caring? Not sure why not lol.

Greg8Tacos - January 22, 2017, 9:06 am

Ill be looking in to this, HQ tutorial.

sonex - January 22, 2017, 11:19 pm

(Jan 22, 2017 10:06 AM)Greg8Tacos Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ill be looking in to this, HQ tutorial.
Thanks for your kind words buddy.

minecrafter6969 - January 22, 2017, 11:28 pm

looks really nice thank you for this!

sonex - January 23, 2017, 11:44 am

(Jan 23, 2017 12:28 AM)minecrafter6969 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) looks really nice thank you for this!
No problems buddy, enjoy it.

icigo182 - January 24, 2017, 9:51 am

I ran out of coupons, I had a request a few days ago but I have not gotten a coupon at all, who's got bing ads coupons for me? :D

sonex - January 24, 2017, 7:07 pm

(Jan 24, 2017 10:51 AM)icigo182 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I ran out of coupons, I had a request a few days ago

but I have not gotten a coupon at all, who's got bing ads coupons for me? :D
Contact their support for a coupon.

sonex - January 26, 2017, 2:09 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

deathkill - January 27, 2017, 3:15 pm

(Jan 26, 2017 03:09 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.
Could I use google adwords instead and still get the same effect?

sonex - January 28, 2017, 2:53 am

(Jan 27, 2017 04:15 PM)deathkill Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Could I use google adwords instead and still get the same effect?

Tehnically no, this is made for Bing Ads only.

sonex - January 29, 2017, 10:08 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

icigo182 - January 29, 2017, 3:32 pm

(Jan 24, 2017 08:07 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Contact their support for a coupon.Ok, I have many Coupon now, but I have problem.

how to make bing ads account without phone verification, and
how about payment method? using vcc?

sonex - January 30, 2017, 1:31 am

(Jan 29, 2017 04:32 PM)icigo182 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ok, I have many Coupon now, but I have problem.

how to make bing ads account without phone verification, and
how about payment method? using vcc?

It should do it, yes.

icigo182 - January 30, 2017, 12:17 pm

(Jan 30, 2017 02:31 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It should do it, yes.do you know how to make bing ads account without phone verification? thank you btw

qubestar - January 30, 2017, 4:50 pm

nice one. Thanks a lot for this idea.

sonex - January 31, 2017, 3:36 am

(Jan 30, 2017 05:50 PM)qubestar Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) nice one. Thanks a lot for this idea.

Glad you enjoyed it buddy.

DrDemonic - January 31, 2017, 2:06 pm

For those who are having trouble with Clickbank gravity, I will try to explain it in the easiest way possible.

If a product has a rating of ten, that means that within the last twelve weeks, ten affiliates have made a sale. If it has less than five gravity, avoid it, because it ain't selling well. On their page that explains all of this, it says anything in the ten to twenty range, that's fairly new to the market should strongly be considered, as it may see a big upswing in sales.

You should also watch for sudden, drastic changes in gravity. If a product has 500, and two weeks later it's at 275, you should look further into it's records, as the sudden change is probably a result of both poor sales and charge backs/refunds. This would hint that the product is on a strong decline,

and not worth your time.

All in all, it's a starting point for your research. If it's too low, avoid it. If it's too high, it might be saturated, and you might also want to avoid it. If you find it right where you want it, dig deeper before you pull the trigger.

This was just a brief summary. I'll link to the actual page where it explains it a lot more in depth for anyone who wants to read up more on it.

<http://www.cbgraph.com/articles/clickbank-gravity.html>

Sonex, you are a gentleman and a scholar. Your tutorials have been invaluable to me. Please keep up the good work, buddy.

Criss - February 1, 2017, 7:08 am

I have a question regarding the payoneer account and receiving a coupon. I have registered for both but I have been wondering how long will it take for me to receive the coupon on my email and the one regarding my payoneer acceptance ?

P.S do I need to add a credit/debit card to my account in order to receive the coupon ?

sonex - February 1, 2017, 10:07 pm

(Feb 1, 2017 08:08 AM)Criss Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have a question regarding the payoneer account and receiving a coupon. I have registered for both but I have been wondering how long will it take for me to receive the coupon on my email and the one regarding my payoneer acceptance ?

P.S do I need to add a credit/debit card to my account in order to receive the coupon ?

Up to 3 days. No but you need payment method to use coupon.

sonex - February 6, 2017, 1:21 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

ScriptingVirtuoso - February 6, 2017, 5:23 am

How much can actually be earned through this? Just wondering :)

Manentail - February 6, 2017, 9:07 am

If anyone is trying to do this there is 50\$ bonus coupon for bing ads now , also i wanted to ask one thing, there is u say masking domain name while making ad but there is not anymore, and also i put directly hop clickbank link into the add skipping the website part cos i thought its a bit awkward since ill be sharing same info with the vendors website. is that going to make problems in future ?

Frostybaby - February 6, 2017, 2:44 pm

I have a couple questions for someone giving this method a quick try.

I have chosen a product in the weight-loss category, gathering info through its affiliate information on what states to target and etc. I didn't give much of an investment, but I didn't want to wait for the free \$50 so I put in a quick \$10 and set that as my limit. I set my bid as fairly low, and my positioning on my ads is between 6 and 8. In the states I selected, I made sure to use keywords that wouldn't cost too much for a bid, but each received 10K-100K search results a month.

Since my bid is low, my clicks are coming in slowly, but in the few hours in which I have started I have 44 clicks and no sale. This has cost me \$5.50 or so, with an avg. bid of \$0.13. My CTR right now is just below 7%. I would receive \$25-30 if the product was sold.

I'm thinking if I don't get at least one sale before my \$10 is used up, I will try another method. Is this a good strategy? On average, how many clicks would it take to get 1 sale? Also, is there a category

of product you could recommend where the avg. bid would be cheaper, so the initial investment would be less?

Thanks.

sonex - February 7, 2017, 10:46 am

(Feb 6, 2017 10:07 AM)Manentail Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If anyone is trying to do this there is 50\$ bonus coupon for bing ads now , also i wanted to ask one thing, there is u say masking domain name while making ad but there is not anymore, and also i put directly hop clickbank link into the add skipping the website part cos i thought its a bit awkward since ill be sharing same info with the vendors website. is that going to make problems in future ?

You can use your own domain to redirect as well and there's really no info to be shared though? You can put direct link but it makes you look unprofessional.

th3s3cr3t0n3 - February 7, 2017, 2:04 pm

I have tried this out, very interesting and thanks for sharing the knowledge. What kind of niches in the past you can divulge were effective? Anything interesting?

sonex - February 7, 2017, 3:29 pm

(Feb 7, 2017 03:04 PM)th3s3cr3t0n3 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I have tried this out, very interesting and thanks for sharing the knowledge. What kind of niches in the past you can divulge were effective? Anything interesting?

As always, anything related to health or games works more than fine.

Gourdes - February 7, 2017, 9:11 pm

Hey sonex this should also work with amazon affiliates right?

randomport90 - February 7, 2017, 11:09 pm

You made great job lot of information and easy to use

sonex - February 8, 2017, 3:47 am

(Feb 8, 2017 12:09 AM)randomport90 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You made great job lot of information and easy to use

Thanks for your kind words.

sonex - February 9, 2017, 1:26 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - February 11, 2017, 1:22 am

For help or discussion please post here.

idigitalmart - February 11, 2017, 3:39 am

nice tutorial ,i'll give it a try

sonex - February 11, 2017, 5:32 am

(Feb 11, 2017 04:39 AM)idigitalmart Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) nice tutorial ,i'll give it a try
Thanks for posting back, I appreciate it.

sonex - February 12, 2017, 7:19 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

kaitokid46 - February 13, 2017, 4:25 am

thank you brother this is a geat share of you

sonex - February 13, 2017, 2:56 pm

(Feb 13, 2017 05:25 AM)kaitokid46 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thank you brother this is a geat share of you Glad you enjoyed it buddy.

sonex - February 14, 2017, 9:35 pm

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

tim23inc - February 16, 2017, 10:36 am

thnks for sharing this but does it still work?

kbeniche - February 16, 2017, 1:39 pm

will try it most nearly possible

sonex - February 17, 2017, 4:46 am

(Feb 16, 2017 11:36 AM)tim23inc Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thnks for sharing this but does it still work? It absolutely does.

alex.ink - February 17, 2017, 12:05 pm

Yeeah, still work.....

sonex - February 18, 2017, 3:51 am

(Feb 17, 2017 01:05 PM)alex.ink Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Yeeah, still work..... Yes it does as I said multiple times.

sonex - February 19, 2017, 9:18 pm

If anyone else needs help please ask here. Thanks.

CanisMajoris - February 22, 2017, 5:40 pm

Really good stuff sonex. Im going to try to replicate over the weekend. Had some luck with clickbank, but Im going to put some really hard work in. Need to get some income moving. Had been making about \$200 a week on Ebay but then I let that fall through

rat92497 - February 23, 2017, 6:39 am

Is it good to have a high CPC or low CPC? Sorry if it's a newbie type of question :)

sonex - February 23, 2017, 3:06 pm

(Feb 23, 2017 07:39 AM)rat92497 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is it good to have a high CPC or low CPC? Sorry if it's a newbie type of question :) Low obviously, to have higher ROI.

CanisMajoris - February 24, 2017, 2:48 pm

I need a bit of clarification. With ad center can we use the direct link from clickbank or not. In one part you seemed to say that we cant, and then in another part you said if we dont want to use a website, all we need is the link from clickbank. If you could clear this up for me it would be greatly appreciated.

confederate180304 - February 25, 2017, 12:51 am

... heads up. Last week they had a huge algorithm update and it's extremely hard to get ads live now using coupons. I would say 1:5 of my accounts go live and spend successfully, if that. There blocking a lot of keys

petrix213 - February 25, 2017, 1:03 am

thanks for the tutorial sonex..keep it up

sonex - February 27, 2017, 8:36 am

(Feb 25, 2017 02:03 AM)petrix213 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks for the tutorial sonex..keep it up
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

CanisMajoris - February 27, 2017, 8:50 am

(Feb 27, 2017 09:36 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No problems buddy. Enjoy.
Ive got a few ad campaigns going. About 20 clicks so far, but no purchases. Im still hopeful

sonex - February 28, 2017, 10:02 pm

(Feb 27, 2017 09:50 AM)CanisMajoris Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Ive got a few ad campaigns going. About 20 clicks so far, but no purchases. Im still hopeful
Which products did you pick?

CanisMajoris - March 1, 2017, 6:37 am

(Feb 28, 2017 11:02 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Which products did you pick?
One of them is a phone company that has an affiliate program outside of clickbank. It has gotten a lot of interaction, but only one sale. The other is an emergency car jumpstarter. I actually had some faith that it would do well as Ive seen the same product in stores for double the cost. Im going to try and find a new product today, maybe something in the dating niche?

KK123 - March 4, 2017, 10:52 am

What is the \$25 coupon at bingads?

sonex - March 8, 2017, 9:09 am

(Mar 4, 2017 11:52 AM)KK123 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What is the \$25 coupon at bingads?
You get one by simply signing up.

sonex - March 9, 2017, 10:58 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - March 10, 2017, 11:40 am

Do not PM me for help rather post here.

sonex - March 11, 2017, 10:01 pm

For help please post here. Thanks.

sonex - March 13, 2017, 11:07 am

If anyone else needa help feel free to ask here.

le2ad - March 13, 2017, 1:39 pm

i couldnt find the coupon can i start without coupon? I still dont get when will bing charge me and what is the maximum money i will get charged. What is campaign budget and bid, how do they work?

sonex - March 14, 2017, 11:02 am

(Mar 13, 2017 01:39 PM)le2ad Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) i couldnt find the coupon can i start without coupon? I still dont get when will bing charge me and what is the maximum money i will get charged. What is campaign budget and bid, how do they work?
I have replied to you via email.

sonex - March 16, 2017, 10:54 am

(Feb 25, 2017 01:51 AM)confederate180304 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) ... heads up. Last week they had a huge algorithm update and it's extremely hard to get ads live now using coupons. I would say 1:5 of my

accounts go live and spend successfully, if that. There blocking a lot of keys
That's because you probably didnt wait for them to send you coupon for free, did you?

cryptobuddy - March 17, 2017, 9:15 am

thanks for sharing ist very uselfull and helps a lot :)

Malaise - March 17, 2017, 9:17 am

great tutorial thanks for the share!!

sonex - March 17, 2017, 10:41 am

(Mar 17, 2017 09:17 AM)Mr Beast Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great tutorial thanks for the share!!
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

Davian - March 17, 2017, 10:48 am

An HQ tutorial from an HQ member, thank you sonex!

sonex - March 17, 2017, 2:24 pm

(Mar 17, 2017 10:48 AM)rayjo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) An HQ tutorial from an HQ member, thank you sonex!
No problems buddy. Enjoy.

sonex - March 20, 2017, 2:00 am

(Mar 17, 2017 09:15 AM)cryptobuddy Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks for sharing ist very uselfull and helps a lot :)
Glad you enjoyed it buddy.

sonex - March 21, 2017, 5:10 pm

If anyone else needa help feel free to ask here.

sonex - March 23, 2017, 2:36 am

For more help on affiliate marketing let me know via comments.

sonex - March 26, 2017, 3:05 am

If you want to know how to utilize this with Email list bulding check this out -
<https://hackforums.net/showthread.php?tid=5583895>

sonex - March 28, 2017, 2:02 pm

Please dont PM me questions rather post them here. Thanks.

sonex - March 30, 2017, 12:39 am

If anyone else needs help lmk.

L4UA - March 30, 2017, 3:05 am

Think i'm too late seen this !

sonex - March 31, 2017, 7:11 am

(Mar 30, 2017 03:05 AM)L4UA Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Think i'm too late seen this !
Its never too late and it still works.

arvinzx20 - April 1, 2017, 10:02 am

Do you have any way to add vcc? that works in bing. i can make an account in bing.. error when adding my vcc..

sonex - April 1, 2017, 3:00 pm

(Apr 1, 2017 10:02 AM)arvinzx20 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do you have any way to add vcc? that works in bing.
i can make an account in bing.. error when adding my vcc..
I believe any VCC will work.

sonex - April 3, 2017, 8:20 pm

For help or any assistance feel free to post here.

sonex - April 6, 2017, 1:44 pm

Do not PM me for help rather post here. Thanks.

Domain Authority - April 7, 2017, 2:53 pm

Amazing & HQ Content. Nice Tutorial.

sonex - April 8, 2017, 4:06 am

(Apr 7, 2017 02:53 PM)Domain Authority Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Amazing & HQ Content. Nice Tutorial.
Thanks for your kind words, I appreciate it.

Gambia - April 8, 2017, 1:06 pm

I can't seem to figure out how to get a coupon on BingAds.

sonex - April 9, 2017, 2:49 am

(Apr 8, 2017 01:06 PM)Gambia Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't seem to figure out how to get a coupon on BingAds.

It's because you didnt read what it tells you on top of the 1st post.

Gambia - April 9, 2017, 10:13 am

(Apr 9, 2017 02:49 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It's because you didnt read what it tells you on top of the 1st post.

I did, it's pretty vague though, doesn't really make sense and conflicts with the other instructions.
Thanks for the guide though.

sonex - April 9, 2017, 1:14 pm

(Apr 9, 2017 10:13 AM)Gambia Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I did, it's pretty vague though, doesn't really make sense and conflicts with the other instructions. Thanks for the guide though.

Because it was added later on, simply contact their support for coupon unless you receive it within 3 days.

sonex - April 12, 2017, 1:42 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - April 14, 2017, 9:09 pm

I urge you not to PM me questions but to post here.

sonex - April 17, 2017, 5:03 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

Deal - April 17, 2017, 9:43 am

Amazing & HQ Content. Nice Tutorial.

Fredo89 - April 17, 2017, 11:56 am

Hey bro click bank refused to accepted me i give them all my information
Can you help me with it please

sonex - April 17, 2017, 2:02 pm

(Apr 17, 2017 11:56 AM)Fredo89 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey bro click bank refused to accepted me i give them all my information

Can you help me with it please

Clickbank has no manual approval lol, just sign up.

GeneralPortion - April 18, 2017, 5:21 am

Hi Sonex, I'm not really sure if this is the correct thread to ask this question. But I'm wondering what's best method for me right now.

The situation is, I've got a domain link from a partner, what can I do to spread it? How should I target my customers?

Thanks for your tutorials btw.

sonex - April 18, 2017, 10:30 am

(Apr 18, 2017 05:21 AM)GeneralPortion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi Sonex, I'm not really sure if this is the correct thread to ask this question. But I'm wondering what's best method for me right now.

The situation is, I've got a domain link from a partner, what can I do to spread it? How should I target my customers?

Thanks for your tutorials btw.

I cant answer what you should target when I dont know what you even have lol.

GeneralPortion - April 18, 2017, 12:04 pm

(Apr 18, 2017 10:30 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I cant answer what you should target when I dont know what you even have lol.

Sorry, my bad lol.

I'm advertising for a dating site

sonex - April 18, 2017, 3:51 pm

(Apr 18, 2017 12:04 PM)GeneralPortion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Sorry, my bad lol.

I'm advertising for a dating site

How long do you have that dating site running?

GeneralPortion - April 18, 2017, 5:30 pm

(Apr 18, 2017 03:51 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How long do you have that dating site running?

For around 2 years. They already have a lot of paying customers, but i figured it wont hurt with more. And I got quite a good deal with them.

My goal is to target men who are willing to pay.

sonex - April 19, 2017, 8:43 am

(Apr 18, 2017 05:30 PM)GeneralPortion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) For around 2 years. They already have a lot of paying customers, but i figured it wont hurt with more. And I got quite a good deal with them.

My goal is to target men who are willing to pay.

Have you literally tried FB?

GeneralPortion - April 19, 2017, 9:11 am

(Apr 19, 2017 08:43 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have you literally tried FB?

No, I've tried other dating sites so far. Thanks for the tips, I'll try it.

sonex - April 19, 2017, 2:35 pm

(Apr 19, 2017 09:11 AM)GeneralPortion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) No, I've tried other dating sites so far. Thanks for the tips, I'll try it.

If you need help let me know. Good luck.

GeneralPortion - April 19, 2017, 3:47 pm

(Apr 19, 2017 02:35 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) If you need help let me know. Good luck. Alright. Thank you for helping me out! Appreciate it! :)

sonex - April 20, 2017, 11:50 am

(Apr 19, 2017 03:47 PM)GeneralPortion Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Alright. Thank you for helping me out! Appreciate it! :)
No problems buddy, good luck!

jamalis - April 21, 2017, 3:10 pm

What's the current on Bing Ads voucher situation?

sonex - April 22, 2017, 11:42 am

(Apr 21, 2017 03:10 PM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What's the current on Bing Ads voucher situation? You get it on sign up.

sonex - April 27, 2017, 6:11 am

If anyone else needs help feel free to ask here.

moon79 - April 27, 2017, 5:11 pm

thanks man i will check this out

sonex - April 28, 2017, 1:12 am

(Apr 27, 2017 05:11 PM)moon79 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks man i will check this out
Enjoy it buddy and good luck!

cindy2145 - April 28, 2017, 1:06 pm

great tutorial. i want to try this right now.

sonex - April 29, 2017, 7:05 am

(Apr 28, 2017 01:06 PM)cindy2145 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great tutorial. i want to try this right now. Well go ahead buddy. Good luck.

sonex - April 30, 2017, 1:16 pm

If anyone else needs help let me know. Thanks.

f o r m i d a b l e - May 5, 2017, 9:56 am

Thanks on revealing how bids decrease by CTR, I never thought it was like this. Regarding CTR, if the CTR will increase or becomes greater than the competition, would this lower the CPC automatically in matter of days? For example 1. Bid placed at \$0.40 suggested bid. 2. CTR increased. 3. CPC drops to \$0.05 <-turn into penny clicks

sonex - May 6, 2017, 12:57 pm

(May 5, 2017 09:56 AM)addgrad Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks on revealing how bids decrease by CTR, I never thought it was like this. Regarding CTR, if the CTR will increase or becomes greater than the competition, would this lower the CPC automatically in matter of days? For example 1. Bid placed at \$0.40 suggested bid. 2. CTR increased. 3. CPC drops to \$0.05 <-turn into penny clicks
In a sense yes however CPC is determineted by a lot of factors including bids from users themselves.

sonex - May 7, 2017, 1:42 pm

For help or any assistance feel free to post here.

sonex - May 8, 2017, 6:27 pm

Great starting point for newcomers!

MRHAXORL33T - May 9, 2017, 6:26 am

I can't wait to get into this I need to make money :)

sonex - May 9, 2017, 10:16 am

(May 9, 2017 06:26 AM)MRHAXORL33T Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't wait to get into this I need to make money :)

Well good luck buddy and feel free to ask if you need help.

sonex - May 12, 2017, 2:47 pm

If anyone needs help you're more than welcome to ask here.

vbbase84 - May 14, 2017, 6:03 am

Nice tutorial! I'm thinking I'll give it a try, I hope there are no big changes in the system.

sonex - May 14, 2017, 11:12 am

(May 14, 2017 06:03 AM)vbbase84 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice tutorial! I'm thinking I'll give it a try, I hope there are no big changes in the system.

It's pretty much straightforward though.

sonex - May 16, 2017, 12:54 am

If anyone needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - May 17, 2017, 12:41 pm

For help or anything related to method feel free to ask here.

shijil2011 - May 19, 2017, 8:54 pm

This is one of the best thread i have read so far!

What have you done to me! I'm gonna try this today itself!! You made my day! Thanks bro!

How can i contact you if i need help?

sonex - May 20, 2017, 12:58 am

(May 19, 2017 08:54 PM)shijil2011 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is one of the best thread i have read so far!

What have you done to me! I'm gonna try this today itself!! You made my day! Thanks bro!

How can i contact you if i need help?

You can ask your questions here or send me a PM. I have payed customers to support so if theres a little delay I apologize in advance.

Bodna - May 21, 2017, 7:27 am

Thanks for yoru valuable share and i will definitely try your method and share result .

sonex - May 21, 2017, 12:12 pm

(May 21, 2017 07:27 AM)Bodna Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for yoru valuable share and i will definitely try your method and share result .

Thanks for posting I appreciate it.

sonex - May 23, 2017, 10:47 am

If anyone needs help feel free to ask here.

sonex - May 24, 2017, 1:49 pm

This is a great method if you're a beginner.

sonex - May 26, 2017, 12:05 pm

For help or anything related to method in OP post here.

xDarkEclipse - May 26, 2017, 2:18 pm

How do I get the free \$25 ?? for bing ads

sonex - May 26, 2017, 2:20 pm

(May 26, 2017 02:18 PM)xDarkEclipse Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) How do I get the free \$25 ?? for bing ads
Just sign up Bing Ads gives coupons on sign up.

sonex - May 27, 2017, 3:54 pm

There's a yellow huge font on top of the post that tells you what happens with coupons ...

sonex - May 30, 2017, 11:17 am

BingAds gives you coupons automatically on sign up!

sonex - June 1, 2017, 9:50 pm

Effectively this is indeed one of the easiest methods out there.

sonex - June 6, 2017, 1:16 pm

Stop asking how to get coupons, you get one AUTOMATICALLY.

phpdevsami - June 6, 2017, 1:33 pm

I got to say anyone who's willing to follow this guide throughout or even just bits of it will definitely get something off it, even if you make a penny/day you will learn a very valuable lesson and get some marketing fundamentals down.

Good effort sonex. I myself will go through this whole guide later one specially because of the mention of bing ads :)

kbeniche - June 6, 2017, 8:02 pm

Thank you for your interest in ClickBank!

Unfortunately, we cannot offer you an account at this time. Regrettably, we are unable to make any exceptions.

sonex - June 7, 2017, 2:56 pm

(Jun 6, 2017 08:02 PM)kbeniche Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thank you for your interest in ClickBank!

Unfortunately, we cannot offer you an account at this time. Regrettably, we are unable to make any exceptions.

Where are you from?

sonex - June 11, 2017, 10:51 am

(Jun 6, 2017 01:33 PM)phpdevsami Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I got to say anyone who's willing to follow this guide throughout or even just bits of it will definitely get something off it, even if you make a penny/day you will learn a very valuable lesson and get some marketing fundamentals down.

Good effort sonex. I myself will go through this whole guide later one specially because of the mention of bing ads :)

Thank you for your kind words buddy.

ownd - June 12, 2017, 8:36 am

Another great post Sonex. Very high quality! Keep it up bro :) + REP. Thanks for the share

sonex - June 13, 2017, 7:14 am

(Jun 12, 2017 08:36 AM)ownd Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Another great post Sonex. Very high quality! Keep it up bro :) + REP. Thanks for the share
Thanks for your kind words buddy.

corbit88 - June 13, 2017, 11:38 am

Awesome thread man thanks for posting this up

sonex - June 13, 2017, 6:53 pm

(Jun 13, 2017 11:38 AM)corbit88 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Awesome thread man thanks for posting this up
No problems buddy. Enjoy it.

sonex - June 15, 2017, 9:58 am

If still anyone needs help dont hesitate to ask here.

sonex - June 18, 2017, 3:46 pm

BingAds gives you coupons automatically on sign up!

sonex - June 21, 2017, 3:28 pm

Great read if you're starting AM.

sonex - June 24, 2017, 2:12 pm

Still one of the top guides you will find online!

corbit88 - July 3, 2017, 6:24 am

i got A quick question for you i didnt really understand the bids part. what would you suggest starting the bids off at ? .20, .50 or go with the suggested bid on adwords

sonex - July 4, 2017, 1:32 am

(Jul 3, 2017 06:24 AM)corbit88 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) i got A quick question for you i didnt really understand the bids part. what would you suggest starting the bids off at ? .20, .50 or go with the suggested bid on adwords

Never go with the suggested bid though, start as low as possible and in case you get no views raise it up. You can easily start with 0.10\$.

sonex - July 9, 2017, 1:06 pm

This is awesome read for newbies!

sonex - July 14, 2017, 8:19 am

There's a yellow huge font on top of the post that tells you what happens with coupons ...

FantaMasterix - July 18, 2017, 12:40 am

Commenting so I can review this lately

sonex - July 18, 2017, 11:28 am

(Jul 18, 2017 12:40 AM)FantaMasterix Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Commenting so I can review this lately
Thank you for your post though.

FantaMasterix - July 18, 2017, 1:51 pm

Starting this tutorial soon ! Expecting only good things from sonex as always~

stiflex - July 18, 2017, 2:16 pm

Great tutorial lad thanks! :)

FantaMasterix - July 19, 2017, 1:24 pm

Stupid question. Is there anything special I should write in "Company Name" when registering on bingads?

pic: [http : // imgur . com / a / PZ44m](http://imgur.com/a/PZ44m)

sonex - July 20, 2017, 10:51 am

(Jul 19, 2017 01:24 PM)FantaMasterix Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Stupid question. Is there anything special I should write in "Company Name" when registering on bingads?

pic: [http : // imgur . com / a / PZ44m](http://imgur.com/a/PZ44m)

Just type "N/A".

sonex - July 21, 2017, 10:29 pm

(Jul 18, 2017 02:16 PM)stiflex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great tutorial lad thanks! :)

No probs, enjoy it!

sonex - July 23, 2017, 11:55 am

(Jul 18, 2017 01:51 PM)FantaMasterix Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Starting this tutorial soon ! Expecting only good things from sonex as always~

Thank you and good luck though!

oSoulo - July 23, 2017, 4:09 pm

it is telling me to add my credit card in the third step of the bing ads registration, should I go through with that?

sonex - July 24, 2017, 1:44 am

(Jul 23, 2017 04:09 PM)oSoulo Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) it is telling me to add my credit card in the third step of the bing ads registration, should I go through with that?

Yes thats simple verification, like PayPal does it.

sonex - July 25, 2017, 3:43 am

Bing Ads is giving you 100\$ coupon on sign up!

Don Genovese - July 25, 2017, 4:15 am

Very good tutorial. Very informative.

mc.kinnon - July 25, 2017, 6:03 am

It looks good, i'm going to try it, thnx for the way u have explained it in details ;)

"Thank you for your interest in ClickBank!

Unfortunately, we cannot offer you an account at this time. Regrettably, we are unable to make any exceptions."

Can u help me with this problem?

sonex - July 25, 2017, 11:14 am

(Jul 25, 2017 06:03 AM)mc.kinnon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It looks good, i'm going to try it, thnx for the way u have explained it in details ;)

"Thank you for your interest in ClickBank!

Unfortunately, we cannot offer you an account at this time. Regrettably, we are unable to make any exceptions."

Can u help me with this problem?
Where are you from?

mc.kinnon - July 26, 2017, 1:39 am

(Jul 25, 2017 11:14 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Where are you from?
Serbia

sonex - July 26, 2017, 9:30 pm

(Jul 26, 2017 01:39 AM)mc.kinnon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Serbia
Try creating US account though, its just for advertising.

mc.kinnon - July 27, 2017, 7:11 am

(Jul 26, 2017 09:30 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Try creating US account though, its just for advertising.

i tried it but i can't, requires Phone Number so it's difficult 'cause i don't have USA number.
Any other suggestion?

sonex - July 28, 2017, 1:32 pm

(Jul 27, 2017 07:11 AM)mc.kinnon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) i tried it but i can't, requires Phone Number so it's difficult 'cause i don't have USA number.

Any other suggestion?

Ive had people sign up for US account and werent required phone number, or you could just use one from Fakenamgenerator.

rkptc11 - July 31, 2017, 11:31 pm

(Oct 23, 2014 11:26 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just replied to your PM. You PM'd me while making this thread :)

Hi @sonex

Can you suggest me any bing vcc seller. Thanks

TheDealer - August 1, 2017, 4:06 am

This was a really high quality read , thanks a lot for it buddy.

sonex - August 1, 2017, 12:36 pm

(Aug 1, 2017 04:06 AM)TheDealer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This was a really high quality read , thanks a lot for it buddy.

No problems buddy, enjoy it!

Lasley Khan - August 2, 2017, 7:14 am

Hello Sonex,

So I am confused when it comes to the website portion of this tutorial.

1)Would I be creating a site where I just have links to the various affiliated ads?

2)What exactly is direct linking and how does it work? Does direct linking require you to make a website or would I just be posting a link in various places?

I am not worried about what makes the most money I will learn from trial and error I feel like what is confusing me is how do I make the transition from setting up these ads and having it up and running.

Thank you and I really do appreciate this amazing tutorial. I am really hoping to start soon after a little more research.

sonex - August 3, 2017, 2:57 am

(Aug 2, 2017 07:14 AM)Lasley Khan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello Sonex,

So I am confused when it comes to the website portion of this tutorial.

1)Would I be creating a site where I just have links to the various affiliated ads?

2)What exactly is direct linking and how does it work? Does direct linking require you to make a website or would I just be posting a link in various places?

I am not worried about what makes the most money I will learn from trial and error I feel like what is confusing me is how do I make the transition from setting up these ads and having it up and running.

Thank you and I really do appreciate this amazing tutorial. I am really hoping to start soon after a little more research.

Direct link is exactly what the name says, it's your hoplink which you can either shrink (recommended) or copy/paste it as it is. No need for website whatsoever.

sonex - August 5, 2017, 11:39 am

(Jul 31, 2017 11:31 PM)rkptc11 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi @sonex

Can you suggest me any bing vcc seller. Thanks

Sorry, discussion of VCC is not allowed on HF.

Lasley Khan - August 5, 2017, 12:33 pm

(Aug 3, 2017 02:57 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Direct link is exactly what the name says, it's your hoplink which you can either shrink (recommended) or copy/paste it as it is. No need for website whatsoever.

Why is it recommended to shrink? Would I just be pasting the link in comment sections of websites that are or sell similar products to what I am marketing?

choozin1224 - August 6, 2017, 2:49 pm

Your awesome @sonex I always wanted to get into affiliate marketing but it was always explained way too complicated. This is an amazing read and will definitely post on the thread if I have any questions in the process, thank you again!

sonex - August 7, 2017, 10:51 am

(Aug 5, 2017 12:33 PM)Lasley Khan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Why is it recommended to shrink? Would I just be pasting the link in comment sections of websites that are or sell similar products to what I am marketing?

Did you even read the thread? Who said anything about spamming your link?

You can "shrink" it by buying a domain for cheap and then use redirection.

sonex - August 17, 2017, 3:16 pm

(Aug 6, 2017 02:49 PM)choozin1224 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Your awesome @sonex I always wanted to get into affiliate marketing but it was always explained way too complicated. This is an amazing read and will definitely post on the thread if I have any questions in the process, thank you again!

No problems I'm glad you're enjoying this!

sonex - August 19, 2017, 3:35 pm

If anyone else needs help you're more than welcome to ask here.

sonex - August 21, 2017, 3:16 pm

Coupon is automatically delivered after sign up!

sonex - August 23, 2017, 12:47 pm

Great guide if you're a newbie to PPC.

melik82 - August 24, 2017, 4:06 am

Hello Sonex,

Thank you for this epic tutorial.

Does Bing Ads allow us to make direct linking ?

Thank you

Generalu - August 24, 2017, 9:27 am

Going to try this tomorrow, looks promising :D

R7elite - August 24, 2017, 10:11 am

Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.

sonex - August 25, 2017, 3:24 pm

(Aug 24, 2017 10:11 AM)R7elite Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Love the thread Sonex! tons of value in this thread.
Glad you liked it buddy!

Wumox the Hutt - August 25, 2017, 3:43 pm

Does this method work for people living outside the US?

sonex - August 30, 2017, 2:23 am

(Aug 25, 2017 03:43 PM)Wumox the Hutt Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does this method work for people living outside the US?

I see no reason for it not to work though.

sonex - September 2, 2017, 12:59 pm

(Aug 24, 2017 09:27 AM)Generalu Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this tomorrow, looks promising :D
Awesome, let us know if you need any help!

sonex - September 5, 2017, 4:55 am

(Aug 24, 2017 04:06 AM)melik82 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello Sonex,

Thank you for this epic tutorial.

Does Bing Ads allow us to make direct linking ?

Thank you

Unfortunately they do not.

sonex - September 9, 2017, 2:54 am

If anyone else needs assistance you are more than welcome to post here.

angeloff1337 - September 9, 2017, 7:25 am

Will try it out even tho i am new to all this.. Thanks

sonex - September 11, 2017, 12:32 am

(Sep 9, 2017 07:25 AM)angeloff1337 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Will try it out even tho i am new to all this..
Thanks

No probs glad you enjoy it bud!

designatedsignal - September 11, 2017, 5:21 pm

Been meaning to give this a shot for awhile now, just been preoccupied with other things.
Definitely going to try it now, thanks man!

smasterlee - September 12, 2017, 5:35 am

Great information. I am going to make some attempts this week. Some questions.

- 1) There are offers on ebay for \$200 bing ad coupon codes. Legit?
- 2) Adcenter is now BingAds? I can't seem to find where to change the display name, it is showing my clickbank hoplink which looks tacky

thanks in advance and looking forward to some fun (and maybe some profit).

smasterlee

sonex - September 12, 2017, 9:38 pm

(Sep 12, 2017 05:35 AM)smasterlee Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great information. I am going to make some attempts this week. Some questions.

- 1) There are offers on ebay for \$200 bing ad coupon codes. Legit?
- 2) Adcenter is now BingAds? I can't seem to find where to change the display name, it is showing my clickbank hoplink which looks tacky

thanks in advance and looking forward to some fun (and maybe some profit).

smasterlee

- 1) Link me.

- 2) Yes it is and go to your ad settings, its there.

smasterlee - September 13, 2017, 3:29 am

(Sep 12, 2017 09:38 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) 1) Link me.

- 2) Yes it is and go to your ad settings, its there.
I can't post links until I am more established here I guess. Do a quick ebay search for bingads 200 and they are at the top. \$20 for a \$200 voucher.

Thanks for the info. Much appreciated.

sonex - September 13, 2017, 11:13 am

(Sep 13, 2017 03:29 AM)smasterlee Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I can't post links until I am more established here I guess. Do a quick ebay search for bingads 200 and they are at the top. \$20 for a \$200 voucher.

Thanks for the info. Much appreciated.
Seems genuine, also you're covered by PayPal as well!

smasterlee - September 14, 2017, 7:01 am

(Sep 13, 2017 11:13 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Seems genuine, also you're covered by PayPal as well!

The \$200 code worked for me.. I think I got the last one though.

Time to run some ads :)

sonex - September 15, 2017, 9:16 pm

(Sep 14, 2017 07:01 AM)smasterlee Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) The \$200 code worked for me.. I think I got the last one though.

Time to run some ads :)

Great to hear that buddy!

N-I-N-J-A - September 16, 2017, 11:48 pm

thanks for this, will try this system now.

R00T_Kill3r - September 18, 2017, 10:14 am

Thank you for .your post helpful

sonex - September 19, 2017, 7:49 am

(Sep 18, 2017 10:14 AM)R00T_Kill3r Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thank you for .your post helpful
No problems buddy glad you enjoyed it!

sonex - September 22, 2017, 5:08 am

(Sep 16, 2017 11:48 PM)N-I-N-J-A Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks for this, will try this system now.
Let us know if you need any help!

sonex - September 24, 2017, 1:22 pm

This is an extremely easy yet profitable method to use!

LuxuryModelNetwork - September 28, 2017, 5:41 am

(Sep 24, 2017 01:22 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is an extremely easy yet profitable method to use!
is this still a working method?

as in would it work for a newbie trying to learn the ropes.

sonex - September 28, 2017, 11:06 am

(Sep 28, 2017 05:41 AM)meleeman42 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) is this still a working method?

as in would it work for a newbie trying to learn the ropes.

Yes absolutely, give it a go!

LuxuryModelNetwork - September 30, 2017, 7:32 am

are you still using this method yourself? or have you moved on to other projects?

sonex - October 1, 2017, 12:48 am

(Sep 30, 2017 07:32 AM)meleeman42 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) are you still using this method yourself? or have you moved on to other projects?

I still occasionally do this method.

sonex - October 2, 2017, 5:31 am

Coupon is delivered automatically to your Email after sign up in 5 business days.

sonex - October 4, 2017, 1:24 am

If anyone has any questions you're more than welcome to ask!

sozin7 - October 4, 2017, 1:36 am

This is a high quality thread nice layout and content, thanks for sharing

popaxan - October 4, 2017, 1:37 am

Thanks! I love it, Looks really good :)

sonex - October 4, 2017, 10:46 pm

(Oct 4, 2017 01:37 AM)popaxan Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks! I love it, Looks really good :)
Thanks for your feedback!

sonex - October 6, 2017, 8:14 am

(Oct 4, 2017 01:36 AM)sozin7 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is a high quality thread nice layout and content, thanks for sharing
No probs buddy, glad you liked it!

LuxuryModelNetwork - October 6, 2017, 12:41 pm

if im just starting up, would you say using a blog is a must or is it okay to just use the add directly from clickbank

sonex - October 7, 2017, 2:32 am

(Oct 6, 2017 12:41 PM)meleeman42 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) if im just starting up, would you say using a blog is a must or is it okay to just use the add directly from clickbank
Do it directly if you're doing it through Bing Ads.

LuxuryModelNetwork - October 7, 2017, 9:19 am

(Oct 7, 2017 02:32 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Do it directly if you're doing it through Bing Ads. okay, and as always thanks for taking your time to help us newbies.

sonex - October 8, 2017, 2:05 am

(Oct 7, 2017 09:19 AM)meleeman42 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) okay, and as always thanks for taking your time to help us newbies.
No problems buddy, let me know if theres anything else you need help with!

LuxuryModelNetwork - October 9, 2017, 11:08 pm

how expensive is too expensive when you chose a clickbank offer?

is 100\$ too much?

sonex - October 10, 2017, 12:13 pm

(Oct 9, 2017 11:08 PM)meleeman42 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) how expensive is too expensive when you chose a clickbank offer?

is 100\$ too much?

There's really no set limit lol, you can promote 500\$ product if you want however get ready not to have as many conversions as you would with lower paying offers.

sonex - October 11, 2017, 12:19 pm

Please do not PM me unless it's private matter, ask your questions in the thread so it helps others as well!

sonex - October 13, 2017, 1:06 pm

If anyone else needs help you can post in the thread right here!

jamalis - October 14, 2017, 10:02 am

Well the coupon situation changed, now it's spend 25\$ to get 100\$.
Anyone know where to buy Bing/Adwords coupons?

sonex - October 15, 2017, 5:16 am

(Oct 14, 2017 10:02 AM)jamalis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Well the coupon situation changed, now it's spend 25\$ to get 100\$.

Anyone know where to buy Bing/Adwords coupons?

Ebay. Although after sign up within few business days you still get a coupon.

sonex - October 17, 2017, 9:07 pm

This is more than great starting point for anyone!

fatalboiuk - October 19, 2017, 2:42 am

is this method still working also is direct link still available for bing?

sonex - October 20, 2017, 2:40 pm

(Oct 19, 2017 02:42 AM)fatalboiuk Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) is this method still working also is direct link still available for bing?

Yes it is and yes it is.

sonex - October 23, 2017, 2:19 am

Thing with coupon is different now, you get it within 3-5 business days after you sign up!

sonex - October 25, 2017, 3:09 am

Post here for help instead of PMing me!

ReiZier - November 2, 2017, 10:24 am

(Oct 23, 2014 11:26 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just replied to your PM. You PM'd me while making this thread :)

My self i dont like affiliate marketing

Jaiforlian - November 2, 2017, 11:29 am

Hey bud had a few questions if you could pm me ;) thx m8

parayay - November 2, 2017, 12:32 pm

Thanks for sharing this awesome tutorial

sonex - November 2, 2017, 10:20 pm

(Nov 2, 2017 12:32 PM)parayay Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing this awesome tutorial No problems buddy. Enjoy it!

Abhilesh93 - November 2, 2017, 11:29 pm

Oh that's great thread thanks for this

sonex - November 3, 2017, 9:39 am

(Nov 2, 2017 11:29 PM)Abhilesh93 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Oh that's great thread thanks for this No problems buddy. Enjoy.

TheRevolution - November 4, 2017, 3:25 am

WOW THANKS This works <3 thanks so much

sonex - November 5, 2017, 5:08 am

(Nov 4, 2017 03:25 AM)TheRevolution Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) WOW THANKS This works <3 thanks so much No problems buddy glad you enjoyed it!

TRFR - November 6, 2017, 10:45 am

Great deep tutorial. Thank you very much!

sonex - November 6, 2017, 9:26 pm

(Nov 6, 2017 11:45 AM)TRFR Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great deep tutorial. Thank you very much!
Thank you for your feedback mate!

sonex - November 9, 2017, 2:31 pm

(Nov 2, 2017 11:29 AM)Jaiforlian Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey bud had a few questions if you could pm me ;) thx m8
Shoot me a PM if you have questions. Cheers.

Dezinator - November 13, 2017, 5:58 am

Thanks for sharing! Great work. Still useable today ?

sonex - November 13, 2017, 9:47 pm

(Nov 13, 2017 06:58 AM)Dezinator Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing! Great work. Still useable today ?
Yes its absolutely usable! Cheers.

sonex - November 16, 2017, 5:55 am

If anyone else needs help you can post your questions in thread.

dale1443 - November 16, 2017, 10:27 am

Can you please PM, as I cannot PM yet :(I'm interested in some of your products.

sonex - November 17, 2017, 2:54 am

(Nov 16, 2017 11:27 AM)dale1443 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Can you please PM, as I cannot PM yet :(I'm interested in some of your products.
Sent you a PM mate. Cheers.

sonex - November 19, 2017, 1:09 am

Let me know in comments if you have questions!

Maheshjags2347 - November 19, 2017, 9:04 am

Offer with bing ads still working?
Can it be redeemed if i m from india

sonex - November 19, 2017, 10:47 pm

(Nov 19, 2017 10:04 AM)Maheshjags2347 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Offer with bing ads still working?
Can it be redeemed if i m from india
Just create US account.

kchaxcer - November 20, 2017, 7:04 am

Thanks for sharing the info. Will look it up.

sonex - November 20, 2017, 11:44 pm

(Nov 20, 2017 08:04 AM)kchaxcer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing the info. Will look it up.
No problems mate enjoy it!

uvd6zv2 - November 22, 2017, 9:19 am

Thank you for your time sharing this.

sonex - November 23, 2017, 10:13 pm

(Nov 22, 2017 10:19 AM)uvd6zv2 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thank you for your time sharing this.
No problems buddy. Glad you liked it!

zhare702 - November 24, 2017, 10:53 am

It says no investment but you have to invest for the ad ?

sonex - November 25, 2017, 12:01 am

(Nov 24, 2017 11:53 AM)zhare702 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) It says no investment but you have to invest for the ad ?

I urge you to re-read the thread.

sonex - November 27, 2017, 2:16 am

If anyone else needs help you can ask in the thread!

sonex - November 30, 2017, 3:49 pm

Coupon is delivered to your Email within 1-3 business days.

sonex - December 3, 2017, 1:59 pm

In case you have questions, direct them to this thread instead of PM's.

xuu24 - December 6, 2017, 3:10 pm

Hey, thanks for sharing this! I got my first commission today which was exciting. Have you noticed any kind of lifespan for ads before they stop earning?

sonex - December 8, 2017, 2:39 pm

(Dec 6, 2017 04:10 PM)xuu24 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey, thanks for sharing this! I got my first commission today which was exciting. Have you noticed any kind of lifespan for ads before they stop earning?
Essentially they shouldnt stop if correct keywords are bid at.

sonex - December 10, 2017, 3:05 pm

Direct your questions here instead of PMing me. Thanks.

sonex - December 12, 2017, 5:16 pm

If anyone else needs help, you're more than welcome to post your inquiries here.

Scumbag - December 17, 2017, 5:59 pm

Hey first of all thanks for the thread. I see that bingads no longer allows direct linking to ads, is there any workaround for this or do you have to purchase a domain at this point?

sonex - December 18, 2017, 4:13 am

(Dec 17, 2017 06:59 PM)Scumbag Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey first of all thanks for the thread. I see that bingads no longer allows direct linking to ads, is there any workaround for this or do you have to purchase a domain at this point?

They have never allowed it in the first place though, your best bet is to simply buy 2\$.info domain and use redirection, it's going to look more professional.

sonex - December 21, 2017, 9:24 am

If you need help or anything, feel free to ask here!

sonex - December 22, 2017, 5:56 pm

Still a great method to use considering festives time and people wanting to lose weight!

sonex - December 25, 2017, 2:50 pm

In case you have inquiries please post here instead of PMing me.

hoanghacker - December 25, 2017, 8:11 pm

Does BingAds not run the \$25 coupon promotion anymore?

sonex - December 26, 2017, 7:37 pm

(Dec 25, 2017 09:11 PM)hoanghacker Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does BingAds not run the \$25 coupon promotion anymore?

Yes they do, you get it to your Email within 1-3 business days.

sonex - December 28, 2017, 5:13 am

Any questions or anything related to method, feel free to post here.

Amelia123 - December 28, 2017, 8:35 am

I don't know how have a hosting account and domain . How can do? There is a new ebook can help me ?

Lyrox17 - December 28, 2017, 9:40 am

Is this still 1:1 working ATM ?

sonex - December 30, 2017, 3:00 pm

(Dec 28, 2017 10:40 AM)Lyrox17 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is this still 1:1 working ATM ?

Yes it's still working mate.

sonex - January 2, 2018, 5:29 am

(Dec 28, 2017 09:35 AM)Amelia123 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I don't know how have a hosting account and domain . How can do? There is a new ebook can help me ?

Just read the thread twice mate!

sonex - January 4, 2018, 3:53 am

Pro Tip : These days the best niche to focus on is weight loss!

sonex - January 6, 2018, 1:30 pm

If you have questions, feel free to post them here!

sonex - January 8, 2018, 4:01 pm

This is still a great guide to make money from Affiliate Marketing.

sonex - January 11, 2018, 11:19 am

In case you're stuck or need ideas, feel free to ask! This guide is great for beginners!

sonex - January 15, 2018, 5:26 am

Always use health related niches these days, especially after Christmas.

sonex - January 17, 2018, 4:54 pm

Still a great guide to use to this day!

sonex - January 20, 2018, 4:52 am

If anyone needs help or has any concerns, post them in the thread!

Reptile - January 21, 2018, 3:26 am

Going to try this tommorow,looks promising :

sonex - January 23, 2018, 4:37 am

(Jan 21, 2018 04:26 AM)Reptile Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this tommorow,looks promising :
Thanks mate, have fun with it!

sonex - January 26, 2018, 2:33 pm

You get a coupon within 3 days to your Email you used on sign up!

meatpalace1994 - January 26, 2018, 3:49 pm

Sounds very promising, I will for sure try this.

meatpalace1994 - January 27, 2018, 4:18 pm

What is the Promotional code for the Bingads account when adding the payment method?

sonex - January 28, 2018, 2:55 pm

(Jan 27, 2018 05:18 PM)meatpalace1994 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) What is the Promotional code for the Bingads account when adding the payment method?
You get it in your Email.

Mindinis - January 29, 2018, 9:02 am

Hey, this method is nice. So any users that uses it now, can you confirm your earnings and so on.
I'm really glad to hear. :)

sonex - January 31, 2018, 4:14 am

(Jan 29, 2018 10:02 AM)Mindinis Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey, this method is nice. So any users that uses it now, can you confirm your earnings and so on. I'm really glad to hear. :)
I can confirm it though, I still make money from this to date.

Royac - January 31, 2018, 2:27 pm

Couldn't access the keyword tool except to sign up in Google Adwords.
Is there any other way?

sonex - February 2, 2018, 3:51 am

(Jan 31, 2018 03:27 PM)Royac Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Couldn't access the keyword tool except to sign up in Google Adwords.
Is there any other way?
Just google "Keywords Tools", right now there are tons out there.

sonex - February 8, 2018, 3:06 am

You get coupon to your Email within 3 days!

sonex - February 22, 2018, 3:16 pm

If you need help or anything feel free to post here!

sonex - March 1, 2018, 2:06 am

If you found this usefull let us know!

fawnerino - March 3, 2018, 6:13 am

Going to try this out :) [new acc q.q}

sonex - March 4, 2018, 1:03 am

(Mar 3, 2018 07:13 AM)fawnerino Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this out :) [new acc q.q}

Sounds good mate, let me know in case you need support!

sonex - March 7, 2018, 2:41 am

If you need help feel free to ask here!

sonex - March 13, 2018, 3:09 am

For help or anything related to this thread, dont hesitate to post your inquiries here!

sonex - March 18, 2018, 3:11 pm

You get a coupon to your Email!

CryptoNinja - March 19, 2018, 2:54 am

Thanks for your method, will try this , Thanks again buddy.

sonex - March 21, 2018, 4:00 pm

(Mar 19, 2018 02:54 AM)CryptoNinja Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for your method, will try this , Thanks again buddy.

Np, let us know how it goes for you! Cheers.

sonex - March 29, 2018, 6:59 am

You receive coupon to your Email after sign up!

vibhor1234 - March 29, 2018, 7:58 am

Is BingAds method still working with zero investment???

sonex - March 30, 2018, 7:39 am

(Mar 29, 2018 07:58 AM)vibhor1234 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is BingAds method still working with zero investment???

Yes it does mate! Cheers.

EdenCohen - March 31, 2018, 1:04 am

Thanks for your method, will try this.

sonex - April 1, 2018, 5:21 pm

(Mar 31, 2018 01:04 AM)RoniToledano Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for your method, will try this. Glad you liked it mate! Cheers.

sonex - April 6, 2018, 2:51 am

Let me know if you dont receive coupon automatically!

pk91 - April 11, 2018, 6:27 am

my ads gets rejected cause the url isn't the same as the landing page and where do you change the name on the link. How to fix that?

sonex - April 11, 2018, 3:47 pm

(Apr 11, 2018 06:27 AM)pk91 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) my ads gets rejected cause the url isn't the same as the landing page and where do you change the name on the link. How to fix that?

Did you shrink it?

Tryhard-unique - April 12, 2018, 9:20 am

Hey brother. I'm currently trying to get these BingAds set up and I'm unsure about what website to link. Could you just give me a little run down about what to link. Do I have to get one set up or does random ones work.

Cheers. Looking forward to finishing everything and giving it a try.

kind regards.

sonex - April 13, 2018, 2:08 am

(Apr 12, 2018 09:20 AM)Tryhard-unique Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey brother. I'm currently trying to get these BingAds set up and I'm unsure about what website to link. Could you just give me a little run down about what to link. Do I have to get one set up or does random ones work.

Cheers. Looking forward to finishing everything and giving it a try.

kind regards.

You're supposed to link your product from CB. You can shrink the URL though.

sonex - April 19, 2018, 5:37 pm

If anyone else has any auestions feel free to post them here!

samanthakfootball21 - April 22, 2018, 7:03 am

This is actually an incredible thread! Good luck!

sonex - April 23, 2018, 1:42 am

(Apr 22, 2018 07:03 AM)samanthakfootball21 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This is actually an incredible thread! Good luck!

Thanks mate for your kind words!

campacola - April 24, 2018, 12:16 am

I love this topic.

This is too good.

Would love to use it.

sonex - April 25, 2018, 1:56 am

(Apr 24, 2018 12:16 AM)campacola Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I love this topic.

This is too good.

Would love to use it.

Sounds good buddy! Cheers.

sonex - April 27, 2018, 8:43 am

Still a great guide to use to this day.

sonex - April 30, 2018, 1:49 am

If you need assistance or have any inquiries feel free to ask!

Associates - May 3, 2018, 12:53 am

Definitely a good entry - money most certainly won't be handed out, you have to go out there and get it. This guide definitely helps with the first steps and will remain in my bookmarks.

I'm going to be exploring more of your posts sonex.

abuali - May 4, 2018, 10:10 am

Posting so I could try this tomorrow.

sonex - May 8, 2018, 11:00 am

(May 4, 2018 10:10 AM)abuali Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Posting so I could try this tomorrow.

Sounds good buddy! Good luck!

Associates - May 8, 2018, 11:31 am

One quick question I had - if you have to shrink the CB URL because you cannot normally post them, is that violating their T&Cs?

jellyf - May 9, 2018, 6:32 am

Hey, couldn't find the option to set up blog, nor got these free 25 bucks. Any helps where can I find that promo after I signed up on bingads?

yuribezemer - May 10, 2018, 7:42 am

Thx, added a campaign with my 'blogspot'. Thats how it works right? Now just waiting on the coupon.

TerrorUser57 - May 11, 2018, 12:53 pm

Thanks a lot trying that right now, hope it works

sonex - May 12, 2018, 2:42 pm

(May 11, 2018 12:53 PM)TerrorUser57 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks a lot trying that right now, hope it works
It sure does mate. Good luck!

sonex - May 15, 2018, 12:45 pm

(May 10, 2018 07:42 AM)yuribezemer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thx, added a campaign with my 'blogspot'.
Thats how it works right? Now just waiting on the coupon.
It should be in your Email, check Spam folder as well!

Sc00by - May 16, 2018, 5:09 pm

I just wanted to stop in a drop a post. I read this about a week ago and figured i'd give it a shot. I've never bothered to get into CPA marketing, but I decided to give it a shot.

With very minimal starting knowledge I was able to pick a good niche to test, chunked the \$25 in for the \$100 coupon and have official made \$30 back off just 3 conversions on a campaign I set to run within the last 48 hours. Obviously this is a rather small test, but I now have a huge understanding of how this can be scaled and profitable.

Sonex, thanks for taking the time to write this, I really did learn a lot from a combination of resources online and your guide.

Edit: For those who are possibly confused on how the coupon works. You do not get \$100 as soon as you load \$25 onto your account. You must spend \$25 first on clicks. I was confused by this at least at first.

sonex - May 17, 2018, 4:38 pm

(May 16, 2018 05:09 PM)Sc00by Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I just wanted to stop in a drop a post. I read this about a week ago and figured i'd give it a shot. I've never bothered to get into CPA marketing, but I decided to give it a shot.

With very minimal starting knowledge I was able to pick a good niche to test, chunked the \$25 in for the \$100 coupon and have official made \$30 back off just 3 conversions on a campaign I set to run within the last 48 hours. Obviously this is a rather small test, but I now have a huge understanding of how this can be scaled and profitable.

Sonex, thanks for taking the time to write this, I really did learn a lot from a combination of resources online and your guide.

Edit: For those who are possibly confused on how the coupon works. You do not get \$100 as soon as you load \$25 onto your account. You must spend \$25 first on clicks. I was confused by this at least at first.

That's how easy it is! Thank you for writing this down. Cheers.

JustLookingg - May 20, 2018, 8:49 am

I will try this as soon as possible

sonex - May 21, 2018, 2:31 pm

(May 20, 2018 08:49 AM)JustLookingg Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I will try this as soon as possible
Sounds good buddy. Good luck!

grahammiranda17 - May 22, 2018, 1:32 pm

Does this yet work??? My AdWords and Bing Account got banned.

\$pax - May 22, 2018, 3:40 pm

few years and counting i saw this much earlier and i dont believe much in cpa, but ill use this method for my own online shop now it comes to use haha! it will work for fashion stores?
and if you have any experience with shopify i would like to pm you a few concerns if possible.

sonex - May 24, 2018, 5:13 pm

(May 22, 2018 01:32 PM)grahammiranda17 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does this yet work??? My AdWords and Bing Account got banned.
If you used this it wouldnt get banned.

sonex - May 29, 2018, 4:50 pm

If anyone else needs help you're more than welcome to ask here.

sonex - June 1, 2018, 2:13 am

(May 22, 2018 03:40 PM)\$pax Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) few years and counting i saw this much earlier and i dont believe much in cpa, but ill use this method for my own online shop now it comes to use haha!
it will work for fashion stores?
and if you have any experience with shopify i would like to pm you a few concerns if possible.
Sure mate you can PM me. Cheers!

anjshtanji - June 2, 2018, 2:36 pm

Does this method still work

sonex - June 3, 2018, 3:49 pm

(Jun 2, 2018 02:36 PM)anjshtanji Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Does this method still work
Yes it most certainly does.

harish1431 - June 4, 2018, 6:46 am

Made payment

plz send the details

Thank you

sonex - June 5, 2018, 1:59 am

(Jun 4, 2018 06:46 AM)harish1431 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Made payment

plz send the details

Thank you
Sent buddy. Cheers and thank you!

sonex - June 7, 2018, 2:07 pm

If anyone else needs help you can ask here!

sonex - June 11, 2018, 4:30 am

You're more than welcome to post your inquiries here.

sonex - June 20, 2018, 6:31 am

This is still an effective way to do AM.

sonex - June 26, 2018, 2:14 am

Dont hesiate to post your inquiries in the thread here. Cheers!

nexusnavil - June 26, 2018, 6:30 pm

do u think a beginner can use the details u laid out to make some cash?

(Jun 26, 2018 06:30 PM)nexusnavil Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) do u think a beginner can use the details u laid out to make some cash?

i wish i hash to invest in ur book but im broke af right now

sonex - June 27, 2018, 5:44 pm

(Jun 26, 2018 06:30 PM)nexusnavil Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) do u think a beginner can use the details u laid out to make some cash?

i wish i hash to invest in ur book but im broke af right now

Absolutely mate. Feel free to give it a try!

IndigoKid - July 2, 2018, 9:39 am

Hello... Been on this thread for a while now and looks very promising. Is there an alternative to keywords? Google is charging me for this service.

sonex - July 4, 2018, 3:52 am

(Jul 2, 2018 09:39 AM)IndigoKid Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello... Been on this thread for a while now and looks very promising. Is there an alternative to keywords? Google is charging me for this service.

You dont really need keywords tool anymore, every vendor nowadays on CB gives you keywords to use.

IndigoKid - July 5, 2018, 6:06 pm

(Jul 4, 2018 03:52 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) You dont really need keywords tool anymore, every vendor nowadays on CB gives you keywords to use.

Great thanks. I also received my \$100 coupon and it says I need to spend \$25 in bing ads to use it. I haven't received my \$25 coupon for signing up and its been over 3 days. Am I missing something?

4b33r - July 11, 2018, 7:29 am

Hello,I am really interested in pursuing this. Sent you a PM.

sonex - July 14, 2018, 2:26 am

(Jul 11, 2018 07:29 AM)4b33r Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hello,I am really interested in pursuing this. Sent you a PM.

Please re-send your PM I was away. Cheers!

4b33r - July 15, 2018, 8:16 am

(Jul 14, 2018 02:26 AM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Please re-send your PM I was away. Cheers!

I did resend it a few times but still received no reply from you, but nevermind that, I gained the information I wanted to know by myself.

But I still need your help in one thing if you would be so kind. I saw the prices of the ads on buy sell ads and well they are a little too much for me, I have heard there are ways to obtain them for cheaper if you could show me a way to do that, that would be wonderful.

Thank you for your time.

Pun91 - July 15, 2018, 1:16 pm

Thanks for this great share

sonex - July 17, 2018, 10:49 am

(Jul 15, 2018 01:16 PM)Pun91 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for this great share

Np buddy glad you liked it.

sonex - July 22, 2018, 7:07 am

If anyone else needs help please post your questions in the thread. Thanks.

sterile - July 22, 2018, 9:20 am

Hey, I am running my first Bing Campaign for a product. I got 169 clicks with \$35 spend. Resulting in 2 purchases for \$5.20, so \$10.40 profit.

How do I know optimize this campaign off the data I have collected from that?

sonex - July 25, 2018, 4:54 pm

(Jul 22, 2018 09:20 AM)sterile Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hey, I am running my first Bing Campaign for a product. I got 169 clicks with \$35 spend. Resulting in 2 purchases for \$5.20, so \$10.40 profit.

How do I know optimize this campaign off the data I have collected from that?

Check the most used keywords and delete the rest, hence your cost will go down and you wont be spending money on useless clicks.

Fanc3y - July 28, 2018, 4:04 am

I found your eBook really interesting but sadly, I choked at the stage one itself I cannot pm you please give a way to contact you if I ask the question here it might giveaway hints about the eBook so i am not sure if you'll be fine with that.

sonex - July 31, 2018, 7:50 am

(Jul 28, 2018 04:04 AM)Fanc3y Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I found your eBook really interesting but sadly, I choked at the stage one itself I cannot pm you please give a way to contact you if I ask the question here it might giveaway hints about the eBook so i am not sure if you'll be fine with that.

Just PM me about it. Cheers!

Fanc3y - August 1, 2018, 5:06 am

(Jul 28, 2018 04:04 AM)Fanc3y Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I found your eBook really interesting but sadly, I choked at the stage one itself I cannot pm you please give a way to contact you if I ask the question here it might giveaway hints about the eBook so i am not sure if you'll be fine with that.

my rank too low to pm you I will once I can thanks.

sonex - August 3, 2018, 3:49 pm

(Aug 1, 2018 05:06 AM)Fanc3y Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) my rank too low to pm you I will once I can thanks.

Sure buddy np, you need 25 posts to do so. Cheers.

MrDreamer - August 4, 2018, 1:08 am

Thanks! I can't wait to give this a try!

blueunknown - August 4, 2018, 8:10 am

Honestly Im really stuck on making the account for BingAds, Its just not letting me use the site, make an account, or login. It's so frustrating.

sonex - August 4, 2018, 6:04 pm

(Aug 4, 2018 08:10 AM)blueunknown Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Honestly Im really stuck on making the account for BingAds, Its just not letting me use the site, make an account, or login. It's so frustrating.
Try clearing cache/cookies mate.

sonex - August 7, 2018, 4:12 pm

(Aug 4, 2018 01:08 AM)MrDreamer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks! I can't wait to give this a try!
Glad you liked it buddy. Good luck!

sonex - August 12, 2018, 2:43 am

If anyone else needs help you're more than welcome to ask here!

sonex - August 14, 2018, 3:41 am

(Aug 4, 2018 01:08 AM)MrDreamer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks! I can't wait to give this a try!
Sounds good buddy, glad you liked it!

sonex - August 19, 2018, 2:51 am

If you need help feel free to post here!

MrDreamer - August 22, 2018, 12:03 am

Hi Sonex, so i been running some CPA offers (leadgen) and gotten a few leads (about 8 bucks lol). These offers paid \$2 each, so it's relatively small but i used up about \$80 of that coupon. Am I able to keep getting more and more of those \$100 coupons or is it one per Bing account?

Also, it seems like it would be much more worth it if i am finding offers that pay \$10 or \$20+ per conversion, but those require a sale instead of someone just providing an email to get paid. What are your thoughts? thanks for the help!!

sonex - August 23, 2018, 3:15 am

(Aug 22, 2018 12:03 AM)MrDreamer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Hi Sonex, so i been running some CPA offers (leadgen) and gotten a few leads (about 8 bucks lol). These offers paid \$2 each, so it's relatively small but i used up about \$80 of that coupon. Am I able to keep getting more and more of those \$100 coupons or is it one per Bing account?

Also, it seems like it would be much more worth it if i am finding offers that pay \$10 or \$20+ per conversion, but those require a sale instead of someone just providing an email to get paid. What are your thoughts? thanks for the help!!

It's just 1 but though. I'd always go for sales instead of Emails since you need less leads to get into profit-land.

sonex - August 26, 2018, 4:33 pm

You're more than welcome to post for help in the thread!

Drayaz - August 27, 2018, 11:48 am

I got no coupon code offer. Is the one described in the thread no longer available?

EDIT:

I now see you said it is sent to you within 3 business days. Nevermind.

sonex - August 29, 2018, 9:00 am

(Aug 27, 2018 11:48 AM)Drayaz Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I got no coupon code offer. Is the one described in the thread no longer available?

EDIT:

I now see you said it is sent to you within 3 business days. Nevermind.

Yes that's correct. Cheers!

sonex - September 1, 2018, 3:16 am

Feel free to post your inquiries in the thread!

sonex - September 7, 2018, 4:58 pm

If you need help, use this thread for questions!

sonex - September 10, 2018, 9:43 am

You should ask for help in the thread unless it's something private!

resizebank - September 16, 2018, 5:39 pm

great share...hope it still works now :) I will do proper testing

sonex - September 17, 2018, 3:21 am

(Sep 16, 2018 05:39 PM)resizebank Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) great share...hope it still works now :) I will do proper testing

Sounds good. Good luck mate!

Eibar - September 18, 2018, 8:22 am

I'm setting everything up now, but I'm a bit confused as to how I get the \$25? I've added a blogspot website to my "account" as such, but does it just appear in my inbox after several days, do I need to make a campaign, do I need to do anything specific?

also, will this work with any other affiliate link? e.g. bluehost?

GafarIntl - October 2, 2018, 9:30 am

Great tutorial, thanks for always sharing your wealth of knowledge.

sonex - October 3, 2018, 5:21 am

(Oct 2, 2018 09:30 AM)GafarIntl Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great tutorial, thanks for always sharing your wealth of knowledge.

Glad you enjoyed it mate. Cheers!

iwearsarcasm - October 5, 2018, 6:55 pm

For some reason i cannot select the box to confirm i've agreed to the TOS of the site...thoughts?

Corrivat - October 5, 2018, 7:05 pm

Thanks for this i will check this out ?

sonex - October 7, 2018, 2:20 pm

(Oct 5, 2018 07:05 PM)Corrivat Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for this i will check this out ?

No problems buddy glad you liked it!

blackhat7 - October 9, 2018, 8:12 am

Thanks for sharing this mate

sonex - October 9, 2018, 12:40 pm

(Oct 9, 2018 08:12 AM)blackhat7 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing this mate
Thank you for posting. Cheers!

sonex - October 12, 2018, 9:21 pm

If anyone else needs help you're more than welcome to ask here!

sonyalovesyou - October 13, 2018, 5:05 am

Is this trick still working?

I can not reply to your message, I want to talk to you directly, how do I? skype id? I want to know the Affiliate marketing method that is still working, If I invest a 2 to 3 thousand dollars monthly, how much money can I get from your method ?

sonex - October 13, 2018, 9:43 am

(Oct 13, 2018 05:05 AM)sonyalovesyou Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is this trick still working?

I can not reply to your message, I want to talk to you directly, how do I? skype id? I want to know the Affiliate marketing method that is still working, If I invest a 2 to 3 thousand dollars monthly, how much money can I get from your method ?

Get enough posts then PM me.

sonex - October 18, 2018, 12:58 pm

(Oct 9, 2018 08:12 AM)blackhat7 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks for sharing this mate
Glad you enjoyed it mate. Cheers!

sonex - October 20, 2018, 2:15 am

Let me know in the thread if you need help. Cheers!

Divided_Device - October 20, 2018, 6:20 am

Nice thread, well worth the read.

faxstone - October 24, 2018, 5:16 am

Thank your for share i will check it out ^^

mateoloisel - November 30, 2018, 3:29 am

thank for that mate very helpful!

Jumal - November 30, 2018, 8:29 pm

Just commenting this so I can find it later :P

sonex - December 3, 2018, 9:45 am

(Nov 30, 2018 09:29 PM)Jumal Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Just commenting this so I can find it later :P
Sounds good buddy. Cheers!

xyae - December 11, 2018, 2:18 am

Going to try this when I can, looking forward to seeing the outcomes!

sonex - December 22, 2018, 12:35 pm

(Dec 11, 2018 03:18 AM)xyae Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Going to try this when I can, looking forward to seeing the outcomes!
Good luck to you! Cheers.

sonex - December 23, 2018, 3:47 pm

(Nov 30, 2018 04:29 AM)mateoloisel Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thank for that mate very helpful!
Glad you enjoyed it mate! Cheers and happy holidays.

sonex - December 29, 2018, 12:46 pm

(Oct 20, 2018 06:20 AM)Divided_Device Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Nice thread, well worth the read.
I forgot to quote you and say thanks for the feedback. It is appreciated!

sugarer - December 30, 2018, 8:52 am

I didn't understand what to do in order to claim a 25\$ coupon. can you help me ?

SIM-4065785 - January 8, 2019, 11:47 pm

I just finished a chat with a Bing employee, saying that now, it's 15\$ spend for 75\$ free.

Is there still a way to have the 25\$ coupon with no money down ? @sonex

Thank you! :)

BTW: Thank you very much for this method!!

sonex - January 27, 2019, 1:26 am

(Dec 30, 2018 09:52 AM)sugarer Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) I didn't understand what to do in order to claim a 25\$ coupon. can you help me ?
You basically just sign up though. That's what I was told for US customers.

ThaNorthChild - January 28, 2019, 9:34 pm

Have any details changed since you initially posted the tutorials @sonex?
What is your opinion about selling an ebook using bing ads, where one of the long tail keywords has 5400 searches per month on google?

sonex - January 30, 2019, 3:20 am

(Jan 28, 2019 10:34 PM)ThaNorthChild Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Have any details changed since you initially posted the tutorials @sonex?
What is your opinion about selling an ebook using bing ads, where one of the long tail keywords has 5400 searches per month on google?
Hey mate, no nothing changed the concept is still pretty much the same! That's kind of low searches but still worth a try as long as targeting is done correctly.

lucas - January 30, 2019, 6:57 am

this looks very good soney bro

ThaNorthChild - January 30, 2019, 9:20 pm

@sonex I want to say thanks again for the tutorial. After reading it a few times I got right to work in researching products on clickbank. I have a few questions if you don't mind.

Thus far I've found about 5 or 6 products that meet your criteria and have google keyword searches anywhere from 27,000 to 210,000 per month.

But the things about that is those keywords are not necessarily long tail keywords. When I try to put words together, thinking of what a buyer might search for and thinking of a domain name, the number of searches drop drastically.

So my question is should I just put the high searched keywords in the ad and bold them and not

worry if the domain name is exactly what's being searched?

Also, 2 of the products gives you PPC ads, what are your thoughts on using what's given?

Thanks in advance...

Deadmau5 - February 19, 2019, 2:43 am

Seems like it's not possible to get the 25\$ coupon anymore.

I didn't see an option anywhere to add the blogspot link when I signed up.

sonex - February 25, 2019, 2:00 am

(Feb 19, 2019 03:43 AM)TheTaurus Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Seems like it's not possible to get the 25\$ coupon anymore.

I didn't see an option anywhere to add the blogspot link when I signed up.

Should be automatic these days though!

sonex - March 11, 2019, 5:13 am

(Jan 30, 2019 07:57 AM)lucas Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) this looks very good soney bro

Glad you liked it mate! Cheers!

dejan07 - April 12, 2019, 5:47 am

Thanks i am gonna try this out.

PloxCake - April 12, 2019, 12:04 pm

Is this still profitable and "easy"? Feels like these arbitrage methods always end up being saturated, especially when there's much money to be made

sonex - April 15, 2019, 1:47 pm

(Apr 12, 2019 05:47 AM)dejan07 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thanks i am gonna try this out.

You're welcome. Cheers!

gps666 - April 23, 2019, 5:52 am

Excellent information! I am sure this will be very usefull.

janemyers08 - May 13, 2019, 8:00 am

wow your so nice i really love to read thanks for sharing

sonex - May 16, 2019, 6:33 am

(May 13, 2019 08:00 AM)janemyers08 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) wow your so nice i really love to read thanks for sharing

You're welcome. Cheers!

sonex - May 24, 2019, 2:20 am

(Apr 23, 2019 05:52 AM)gps666 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Excellent information! I am sure this will be very usefull.

Appreciate your kind words mate. Cheers!

sonex - May 28, 2019, 1:33 pm

(Apr 12, 2019 12:04 PM)PloxCake Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Is this still profitable and "easy"? Feels like these arbitrage methods always end up being saturated, especially when there's much money to be made

They do seem saturated, it's all about getting on top of each other thus generate more leads towards yourself instead of competition.

GreenNeon - May 28, 2019, 4:08 pm

(May 28, 2019 01:33 PM)sonex Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) They do seem saturated, it's all about getting on top of each other thus generate more leads towards yourself instead of competition.

hi, do you know any website that gives the best traffic for promoting my website so i can get more clicks and conversions? i've tried trafficjunky and invested 20 bucks, only got about 80 clicks

noname7519 - June 1, 2019, 7:43 am

Very interesting thanks for the share !

sonex - June 8, 2019, 4:46 am

(Jun 1, 2019 07:43 AM)noname7519 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Very interesting thanks for the share !
You're welcome! Cheers.

sonex - June 17, 2019, 9:49 am

(May 28, 2019 04:08 PM)GreenNeon Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) hi, do you know any website that gives the best traffic for promoting my website so i can get more clicks and conversions? i've tried trafficjunky and invested 20 bucks, only got about 80 clicks

I dont really want to recommend any because I can be at fault. It's best you do your own research.

Uberref - June 20, 2019, 7:49 am

Great share buddy.

Awesome tutorial

sonex - July 11, 2019, 10:12 am

(Jun 20, 2019 07:49 AM)Uberref Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Great share buddy.

Awesome tutorial

Thanks appreciate the kind words.

sonex - July 18, 2019, 7:31 am

You can ask for help here instead of sending me a PM! Thanks.

sonex - July 26, 2019, 2:37 am

Feel free to comment o. any additions you want made to the guide. Cheers.

sonex - August 15, 2019, 4:00 am

If you need help dont hesitate to post here!

BinaraKing - August 29, 2019, 3:41 pm

You still use this? I'm curious to know how much you make per month.

benz2231 - September 2, 2019, 7:15 pm

Thats pretty much it, try to completely understand it

Nullroom - June 14, 2020, 8:52 am

Here is 18 Most Essential And Popular Courses, i hope it help someone there.

Link : [bit.ly \[WARNING: potentially infected\]/3cUGzSB](https://bit.ly/[WARNING: potentially infected]/3cUGzSB)

sonex - July 5, 2020, 11:18 am

(Sep 2, 2019 07:15 PM)benz2231 Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Thats pretty much it, try to completely understand it

Cheers and thanks for kind words!

prosperhaven - July 13, 2020, 9:20 pm

thanks for the share, well done

sonex - July 18, 2020, 1:33 am

(Jul 13, 2020 09:20 PM)prosperhaven Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) thanks for the share, well done
You're welcome. Have a nice day. Cheers!

sonex - July 26, 2020, 1:23 am

(Jun 14, 2020 08:52 AM)Nulledroom Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) Here is 18 Most Essential And Popular Courses, i hope it help someone there.

Link : [bit.ly \[WARNING: potentially infected\]/3cUGzSB](https://bit.ly/[WARNING: potentially infected]/3cUGzSB)

I can no longer report this post but DO NOT click on it!

sonex - August 9, 2020, 1:52 pm

BingAds is known as Microsoft AdCenter nowadays to avoid confusion!

sonex - August 22, 2020, 1:46 am

They have a deal currently, spend 50\$ to get 200\$ in free ad credit!

Cyndil - August 22, 2020, 10:42 am

This thread was started back 2014. Does Bing Ads/Microsoft Adcenter provides \$25 free credit today?

sonex - August 26, 2020, 1:19 am

(Aug 22, 2020 10:42 AM)Cyndil Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) This thread was started back 2014. Does Bing Ads/Microsoft Adcenter provides \$25 free credit today?

There are plenty of free "coupon" sites out there.

sonex - September 8, 2020, 2:23 am

If anyone has any questions you're more than welcome to direct them in the thread.

Rohanhiem - January 17, 2021, 12:52 am

does this actually work serious question

Mobius - March 27, 2021, 4:57 pm

(Jan 17, 2021 01:52 AM)Rohanhiem Wrote: [\[CITE\]](#) does this actually work serious question
It doesn't work

AlistairX - December 17, 2021, 2:29 pm

But it seem I need VCC to get free coupon.

haiquancs - June 29, 2023, 2:33 am

I am unable to watch your tutorial video as it is private.

diablospartan - June 29, 2023, 6:46 am

This its what i call anice guide .Thank you very much

Powernice1 - July 17, 2023, 6:29 am

Thanks for this my bro!

Konnekk - July 19, 2023, 3:57 am

nice one man! Love this

gunther777 - *December 13, 2023, 8:09 am*

thanks for the share, well done

WESTSIDE - *December 14, 2023, 4:39 pm*

Nice thanks for the share

hymminoo - *March 18, 2026, 5:17 pm*

ty, still relevant in 2026